



LB81.5.5A,B,C

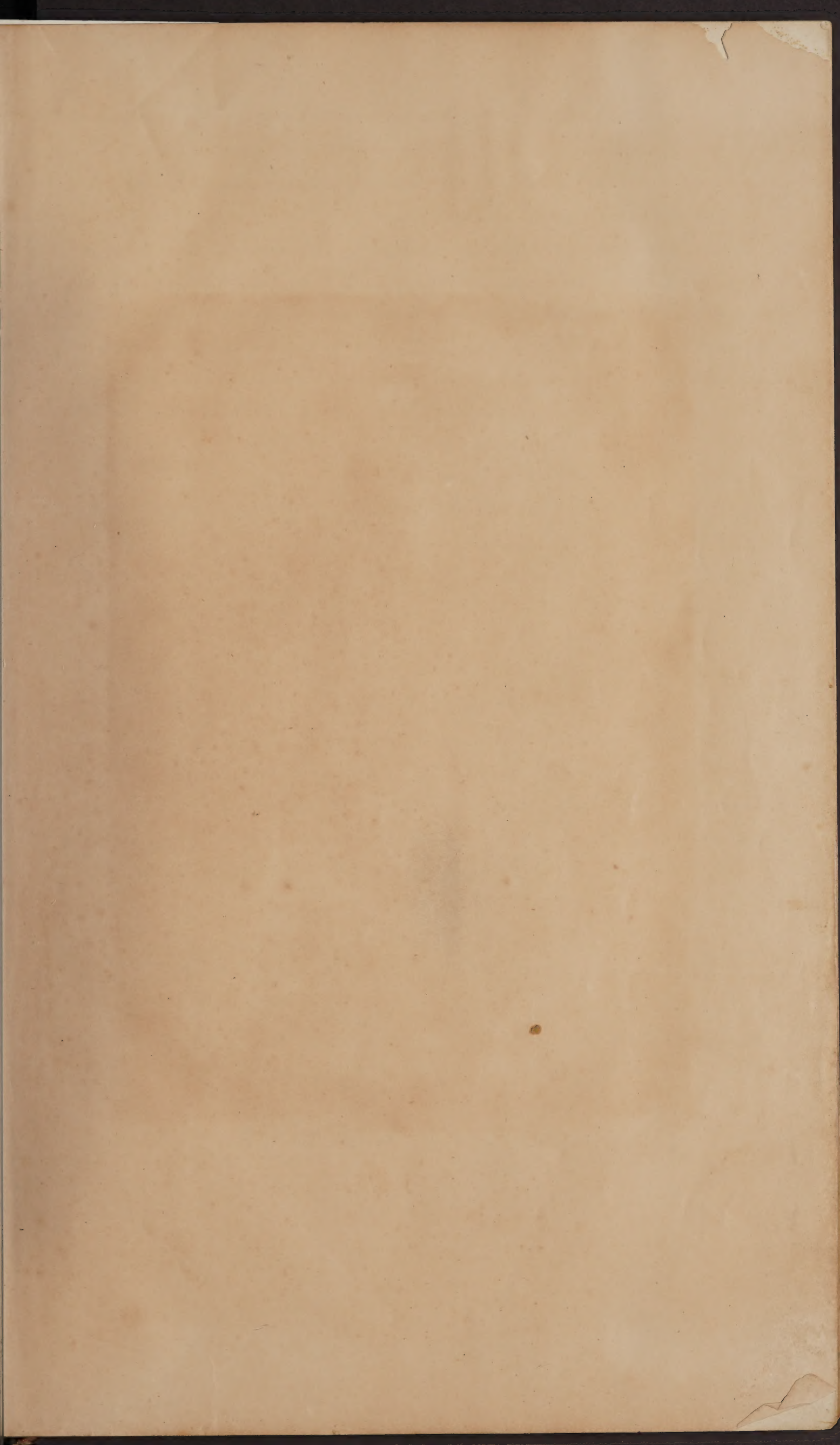


EXCELLENT PICKLE FOR BEEF, ETC.—Eight gallons of water, twenty pounds of salt, half pound saltpetre, one quart molasses, four pounds brown sugar. Boil the whole together, skim, and when quite cold, pour over the beef. The above is equally good for hams and shoulders, but they must not be put in with beef. Let tongues remain in this pickle two weeks. Beef for smoking from ten to twelve days, and hams from two to four weeks, according to size.

B^h Napoleon New Bedford Mass



VOLUNTEER.—General Garfield was, shortly after the battle of Shiloh, made chief of staff to General Rosecrans, and was appointed major-general for gallant and meritorious services in the battle of Chickamauga, Georgia. 2. Edward Hanlan, the Canadian oarsman, was born in Toronto, July 12, 1853. 3. A very nice white-wash for rooms may be made by taking of whiting, four pounds, and common glue, two ounces; stand the glue in cold water over night, and also mix the whiting with cold water. In the morning heat the glue till dissolved, and pour while hot into the whiting. Stir and make of a consistency that may be used readily with a common white-wash brush.



Remarks Passed on board B^k Napoleon

1875

Charles H Turner (Master) Sea account

Saturday November 6th

Com^d with moderate Trades & a little squally wind N^E got sail on the ship got the crew on board, a Compliment of 31 men all told. Took Pilot & proceeded out of the harbour of Honolulu bound to the Coast of Chili to cruise for whales & I hope we may be fortunate enough to fill the Bark full in a short time.

Sunday Nov 7th

Com^d with strong Trades took in light sails stowed anchors, Emp^y fitting Boats &c several of the crew sea sick Middle part light baffling winds from the Southward latter part nearly calm with rain squalls land in sight Watch Emp^y at ship's duty. Lat $20^{\circ}04' N$ Long $157^{\circ}33' W$

Monday Nov 8th

First part Baffling winds from diff points B^k steering to S. E. Middle & latter part moderate wind from S. E. B^k on Southern tack weather fine nothing in sight Watch Emp^y fitting up the boats coiling lines & various jobs about ship. Lat $19^{\circ}28' N$ Long $157^{\circ}35' W$

Tuesday Nov 9th

Com^d with a fine breeze from S. E. & good weather B^k heading to S. ward. Middle & latter part strong breeze & quite rough B^k heading S. E. by S took in light sails Watch Emp^y fitting Boats & doing sundry jobs about ship. Saw one Fin Back.

Lat $17^{\circ}30' N$ Long $157^{\circ}52' W$

²
B^K Napoleon Bound to The South 1875

Wednesday Nov^r 10th

Com^d with strong N.E. Trades & fine weather B^K heading S.E. by S. Middle & latter part strong wind & rough, watch Emp^y at ship's duty nothing in sight
Lat 15° 37' N Long 157° 17' W

Thursday Nov^r 11th

First part strong N.E. Trades & rough sea Roped top sails middle part rough latter part less wind & smoother B^K heading S.E. ½ S. nothing in sight, watch Emp^y at ship's duty, ship leaks now about 600 strokes in 24 hours, leaks much more than when we went in port. Lat 13° 38' N Long 156° 29' W

Friday Nov 12th

First part good weather with strong N.E. Trades, middle & latter part much the same & saw Porpoises, B^K heading S.E. by S, watch Emp^y repairing sails & doing various jobs about ship, leak not quite so much this 24 hours.
Lat 11° 48' N Long 155° 42' W

Saturday Nov 13th

Com^d with strong Trade winds & good weather middle & latter part strong breeze B^K heading S.E. by S, watch Emp^y repairing old sails & overhauling things in general so ends.
Lat 9° 35' N Long 154° 48' W

Bound to Coast of Chili 1873

Sunday Nov 14th

First part blowing strong & squally with rain reefed topsails. Middle & latter part heavy squalls with much rain B^k heading from S.E. to S.W. nothing in sight
No Obs" Lat by Act 8°32' N Long 154°20'

Monday Nov 15th

First part cloudy weather with no rain but heavy swell & very little wind. Middle & latter part about calm with fine weather B^k scarcely got storage way Watch Emf. repairing sail & doing general ships duty. nothing in sight. I hope we shall see sperm whales soon Lat 7°52' N Long 158°08' W

Tuesday Nov 16th

First part very good weather with some light squalls at times & a little breeze from the N.W. at dark weather set in thick & rainy. Middle part rain came down in torrents with very little wind. Latter part very good weather with light breeze from N.W. B^k steering S.E. saw several schools of porpoises hope to see whales next. Watch Emf. repairing sail & doing various other jobs about ship.
Lat 7°19' N Long 152°36' W

Wednesday Nov 17th

"Com" with very good weather but at dark set in thick & squally shortened sail wind hauled to E. Middle & latter part light wind from diff. points & good weather. Watch Emf. at ship's duty. Saw Grampases Porpoises & small fish

Lat 6°39' N Long 152°38' W

4
B^K Napoleon of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 18th

First part fine weather with light baffling airs from the E. ward slow getting along it is awful tedious to be compelled to lay still & when we are in a hurry to get along I hope by next week that we shall have a big whale along side Middle & latter part moderate breeze from S.E. & good weather B^K heading S. & S by W. watch Ensign repairing sail & doing other jobs about ship. Lat 4° 52' N Long 153° 10' W

Friday Nov 19th

First part a little squally at times wind S.E. Middle & latter part fine weather with fresh S.E. wind B^K heading to the South. saw nothing worth note watch Ensign repairing sails. Lat 2° 28' N Long 153° 53' W

Saturday Nov 20th

First part fine weather with moderate breeze from S.E. saw breeches to windward but could not make them out. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. B^K heading S by E. Watch Ensign repairing sail saw Porpoises Grampases & birds so ends. Lat 0° 24' N Long 153° 40' W

Sunday Nov 21st

Com " with fresh Trades & fine weather saw white water & Porpoises. I hope tomorrow we shall see whales. at dark took in light sail & main sail Middle & latter part strong trades. B^K heading S.E. by S. & S. nothing in sight so ends.

Lat 1° 30' S Long 153° 03' W

Bound from Honolulu to Coast of Chili 1875

Monday Nov 22nd

First part strong trades from E.N.E. & fine weather saw nothing of note ship's leak is about 800 strokes in 24 hours. I hope she won't leak any more for it will be hard to be compelled to go in & repair. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with fine weather nothing in sight. B.^K heading S.E. by S. wind N.E. watch Emp^r in the rigging
Lat 8° 32' S Long 152° 10' W

Tuesday Nov 23rd

First part light wind from N.E. after supper lowered down the boats & practised the crews. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather wind from N.E. B.^K heading S.E. by S. nothing in sight. watch Emp^r in the rigging & repairing sails
Lat 5° 85' S Long 151° 40' W

Wednesday Nov 24th

Come with moderate Trades & fine weather Middle & latter part wind light, wind E.N.E. B.^K steering S.E. saw Porpoises & birds. watch Emp^r in the rigging & repairing sail.
Lat 7° 16' S Long 150° 45' W

Thursday Nov 25th

First part fine weather with light airs from E. ward, saw a large ship steering N.W. Middle & latter part fine weather with light N.E. wind B.^K steering S.E. nothing in sight. Watch Emp^r repairing sail & doing jobs in the rigging
Lat 8° 31' S Long 149° 49' W

6
B^K Napoleon Bound South 1878-

Friday Nov 26th

First part fine weather with light wind from N. E. Middle & latter part wind & weather much the same B^K steering S. E., saw nothing worth note. watch emp^y in the Oaring
I have got a bad cold & head ache but if we can only get a whale tomorrow I think it will cure it

Lat 9° 36' S. Long 148° 49' W.

Saturday Nov 27th

First part light breeze from N. E. B^K steering S. E. Middle part much the same latter part set in thick & raining with thunder & lightning wind from all quarters, saw nothing worth note B^K steering S. E. by S, no obs

By Act Lat 10° 22' S Long 147° 46' W

Sunday Nov 28th

First part squally & wind from all point. Middle part squally wind from the S. E. wind B^K on diff^t tacks, latter part wind S. E. B^K heading S by E & S. S. W by the wind.

Lat 10° 58' S Long 147° 55' W

Monday Nov 29th

First part very good weather with fresh S. E. Trades. Middle & latter part wind light from S. E. B^K heading S by W. Our course is S by E to Dean's Island & I hope the wind will shift so as to fetch up to it. I have great faith in seeing whales there & if we do see them I think we can catch some. I like my Officers very much so far & think they will do their part in getting oil when they have a chance. I hope they will have a chance soon.

Lat 12° 29' S Long 148° 44' W

Bound for the Coast of Chili 1878

Tuesday Nov 30th

First part squally with baffling wind. Middle & latter part weather squally & strong breeze at times B^k on opposite tacks saw two Fin backs the first sport that I have seen since leaving the Islands. Hope we shall see a sperm whale next.
Lat $13^{\circ}38'S$ Long $149^{\circ}18'W$

Wednesday Dec 1st

First part strong wind from the S.E. & squally took in light sails & reefed topsails. Middle & latter part strong breeze & very squally wind S.S.E. & S.E. B^k on southern tack by the wind.
Lat $14^{\circ}08'S$ Long $149^{\circ}21'W$

Thursday Dec 2^d

Begins with a rough sea & squally weather. B^k under double reefs pitching in to it I hope to have better weather soon so as to get along towards Chili. Middle & latter part strong wind from S.S.E. B^k making good time. At 10 sighted Eimeo Island & Tahiti bearing S Dist 40 miles. Lat $16^{\circ}09'S$ Long $150^{\circ}00'W$

Friday Dec 3^d

First part fine weather with moderate breeze passed close to the Island of Eimeo & got becalmed under the land for a short time. Middle part light breeze from E. ward. Latter part calm ship not having steerage way. It is very tedious to be at sea in a calm especially when you are in a hurry to get along. Tahiiti & Eimeo Islands in sight. Watch "Emp" mending sails & at work in the rigging.
Lat $18^{\circ}07'S$ Long $149^{\circ}39'W$

8
B^R Napoleon from Honolulu S. I.

Saturday Dec 4th

Com["] with fine weather with light air from S. E & looks like a breeze. Middle & latter part nearly calm, very slow getting along nothing in sight. Watch Eng["] repairing sails. I have got them nearly all repaired now, next week we will paint the boats if we see no whales & have favourable weather but I hope we shall get a whale.

Lat 18°44' S Long 149°08' W

Sunday Dec 5th

Begins with fine warm weather with calms which is very tedious. At dark light breeze sprung up from E. N. E. The remainder of the 24 hours light wind with fine weather wind E. N. E. B^R steering S. E. Nothing in sight.

Lat 19°01' S Long 149°18' W

Monday Dec 6th

First part nearly calm & very warm. Middle part wind light from North latter part weather cloudy. Commenced to paint the quarter boats & got them half done & it set in rain & spoiled the paint so shall have to paint them over again. Nothing in sight. No obs. weather thick & rainy.

Tuesday Dec 7th

Com["] with rainy weather wind from the N. W. at dark cleared up some & wind died away. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S. E. B^R heading S. W. by S by the wind. Eng["] painting all the Boats white with upper streak black. Nothing in sight. Lat 22°23' S Long 148°08' W

9

Bound for the Coast of Chili 1875

Wednesday Dec 8th

First part breezed on strong from the S.E. with heavy head sea Bⁿ heading S^W by S^W finished painting the boats & they look quite nice hope we shall have a chance to try them on a whale soon. Expect to make the Island of Joubert in the morning. Middle part squally at daylight raised the land run down for it good weather but strong S.E. Trades a heavy breaker all around the Island too rugged to land or boats to come off saw several nice looking villages & an abundance of ~~Colon~~ trees. I feel very much disappointed in not getting a chance to trade
Lat $23^{\circ}25'S$ Long $149^{\circ}26'W$

Thursday Dec 9th

First part strong Trades & rough obliged to shorten sail. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally at times wind S.E. Bⁿ heading S.S.W. nothing in sight watch Emp^y "repairing sails & various jobs about ship."
Lat $24^{\circ}37'S$ Long $151^{\circ}08'W$

Friday Dec 10th

Begins with good weather with fresh S.E. Trades. Middle part wind light in the morning wind hauled to South wore ship & headed E by S wind breezed up fresh nothing in sight, watch Emp^y "repairing sail & other jobs about ship." Lat $26^{\circ}11'S$ Long $151^{\circ}33'W$

Saturday Dec 11th

First part strong, South wind & cloudy saw a Fin back, hope to see a sperm whale tomorrow. Middle & latter part light baffling winds from all points very slow getting along, nothing in sight. Watch Emp^y "scrubbing paint intend to paint ship inside the first good day after tomorrow."
Lat $26^{\circ}27'S$ Long $150^{\circ}29'W$

B^h Napoleon from Honolulu S.I.

Sunday Dec 12th

First part light wind from diff^l points with heavy South swell, at dark breezed up fresh from S.E. I hope we are now going to have a good breeze so as to get in on the whale ground & get a whale. I have been reading over my little Darlings letter to day the only one that I have received since leaving home & it made me feel real home sick. Middle & latter part light baffling wind from the S.E. spoke American ship. Arrived 19 days from Melbourne for Honolulu. Mr Barrett 1st Officer went on board for a few moments.

Lat 26°36'S Long 150°27'W

Monday Dec 13th

First part light baffling wind from S.E. nothing in sight Middle & latter part nearly calm B^h on diff^l tack making slow progress. Painted the ship nearly all around. nothing in sight.

Lat 27°07'S Long 150°04'W

Tuesday Dec 14th

First part light air from S.E. & cloudy at four P.M. breezed up strong from S.E. took in light sails B^h heading S.S.W. Middle & latter part fresh S.E. wind with heavy southerly swell B^h heading S.W. & S. saw one Fin back. Watch emp^d painting so ends.

Lat 28°19'S Long 152°04'W

Wednesday Dec 15th

Comm^d with strong S.E. wind rather seems inclined to haul to E. ward & I hope it will. Middle part moderate breeze, latter part nearly calm very slow getting along. Watch emp^d painting &c nothing in sight.

Lat 29°34'S Long 152°40'W

Towards Coast of Chili 1875

Thursday Dec 16th

Com" with light baffling airs from S.E. Middle & latter part much the same weather fine very slow getting along. Watch emp" painting &c

Lat 30°00'S Long 152°42'W

Friday Dec 17th

Begins with fine weather with light air from S.E. Middle & latter part calm. It don't seem as ever we should get a wind to get along on our course it is very discouraging. I have been covering over the sofa & varnishing the after cabin to day & it look first rate now I want a hundred barrel whale a fair wind & a letter from my little Darling & then I think I should feel contented for a while.

Lat 30°19'S Long 152°34'W

Saturday Dec 19th

Begins with calms at dark sprung up a light breeze from S.E. direct ahead Middle & latter part light air from S.E. & calms. It is awful discouraging to be laying in a calm it will take about all the season to get on the whale ground at this rate. Well we cant help it. Have been painting the sky light air side & over head in the after cabin with emp" caulkin the deck forward & varnishing the deck aft.

Lat 30°30'S Long 153°09'W

Sunday Dec 20th

First part light S.E. air with fine pleasant weather Middle & latter part light baffling winds slow getting along. Nothing in sight.

Lat 30°35'S Long 152°23'W

B^H Napoleon H. Turner Master

Monday Dec 20th

Corn "with light rain squalls wind hauled to E.N.E but soon hauled again to S.E. it seems as if we should never get a fair wind again. I smoked two cigars to day for a fair wind the first whif I have smoked for nearly four years middle & latter part light bustling air from all points & calms with light rain squalls.

Lat $32^{\circ}04'S$ Long $152^{\circ}21'W$

Tuesday Dec 21st

First part calm at dark light breeze sprung up from S.E. direct ahead. Middle & latter part breezed on strong from S.E. B^H on diff. tacks working to windward nothing in sight

Lat $32^{\circ}27'S$ Long $152^{\circ}03'W$

Wednesday Dec 22^d

First part strong S.E. wind & quite rough. Middle part wind died away latter part about calm nothing in sight watch Emph. caulking the deck & doing sundry other jobs about ship. First imagine how tedious it is to be laying in a calm when you are in a hurry to get along with the ship rolling & the sails slapping against the mast.

Lat $33^{\circ}33'S$ Long $152^{\circ}35'W$

Thursday Dec 23^d

First part a smooth calm not scarcely a particle of air at dark it looks as if it might breeze up. Well a calm is one half of a fair wind. Middle part cloudy & looked as if we were going to have a breeze in the morning breezed up fair wind S.W. B^H steering E.S.E sent out the studding sails even to main Royal studding sail so now here we go for Coast of Chili.

Lat $34^{\circ}08'S$ Long $151^{\circ}37'W$

Bound for Coast of Chili 1875

Friday Dec 24th

Begins with fresh wind from W
S' W towards dark weather a little squally with
strong breeze took in the stumⁿ sails Middle & latter
part strong wind hauled to the South Bⁿ heading
East by the wind nothing in sight so ends
Lat 34° 54' S Long 148° 31' W

Saturday Dec 25th

Comⁿ with strong breeze from
S. S. E with a heavy swell ship making slow progress
Killed a hog for a Christmas dinner tomorrow
hope we shall get a whale for a Christmas present
Middle part wind hauled to S. E in the morning tacked
to the South wind light with heavy swell from
South nothing in sight, Lat 34° 52' S Long 147° 31' W

Sunday Dec 26th

First part fine weather wind
hauled to E ward hope it will be fair tomorrow
Middle & latter part very good weather with fresh breeze
from E. N. E Bⁿ heading S. E by E. I feel almost discouraged
waiting for a fair wind. It is very tedious especially for me
Lat 36° 32' S Long 146° 32' W

Monday Dec 27th

Comⁿ with fresh breeze from E. N. E
& Cloudy Middle & latter part wind & weather much
the same Bⁿ heading from S. E to E. large quantities
of Gonyes around, weather cloudy no "Albs"
By Act Lat 37° 50' S Long 144° 35' W

14
B^K Napoleon C. H. Turner Master

Tuesday Dec 28th

Begins with moderate wind about
N E by E & cloudy middle & latter part very good
weather, wind about the same, Saw a Fin Back
watch Emp["] at ships duty Lat 39° 09' S Long 141° 55' W

Wednesday Dec 29th

Comm["] with smoky weather with
wind from N E towards night wind hauled to North
B^K steering E by N. I hope now we shall get a few
days fair wind for I am very anxious to get along
middle & latter part strong wind from the North
B^K steering E by N & making good time nothing
in sight except birds, Feel very thankful for a
fair wind Lat 39° 33' S Long 138° 20' W

Thursday Dec 30th

First part Cloudy & damp with
strong wind from N N W doubled reefed topsails
tore the jib out of the roping last night watch Emp["]
repairing it. middle & latter part blowing strong from
N. W. B^K steering E N E last night parted the Foot
Rope to main topsail & tore it up to the Core Reef band
sent up a new one weather thick & raining no Obs["]
By Act["] Lat 39° 20' S Long 134° 55' W

Friday Dec 31st

Comm["] with a moderate gale from
N. W. with thick rainy lonesome weather B^K under
short sail. I guess I will write a few lines this eve to
my little Darling to pass off the time middle part
squally with strong breeze in the morning wind shifted
to S. E but remained squally No Obs["]

45

Bound for the Coast of Chili 1876

Saturday Jan^{1st} First part fresh wind from ESE & squally with some rain. The remainder of this & 4 hours strong Easterly winds & very squally B.^k heading to NE by the wind nothing of note occurred. Rather a bad day for the beginning of a new year. I hope by the next new year to have the ship half full of sperm oil. Lat 38°09'S Long 130°06'W

Sunday Jan^{2^d} Begins with strong wind from the East & very squally with rain. I hope to have fair wind tomorrow so as to get in to the East. Well I guess I will write a few lines to my little Rose Bud. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from ESE & squally saw nothing worth note B.^k heading NE Course East Weather thick got no obs.

Monday Jan^{3^d} Begins as usual with head wind & squally weather & no prospect of a change but I find it is no use to complain but I can't help it. Middle & latter part very squally with much rain but no shift of wind. Lat 36°35'S Long 128°28'W

Tuesday Jan^{4th} First part very squally with rain wind S.E direct ahead hope it will shift soon. Middle part scarcely any wind but dark & raining in the morning breezed on fresh from S.E B.^k heading to N.E nothing in sight.

Lat 36°38'S Long 126°32'W

B¹¹ Napoleon from Honolulu Towards

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part Blowing strong wind hauled to S. E. by S B¹¹ heading E by N heavy sea running close reefed top sails & furled Main sail Middle part moderated some made some sail latter part rather smoother but strong breeze from S. S. E B¹¹ steering E by N. nothing in sight watch Emp. "repairing" sails &c

Lat 36° 44' S Long 124° 31' W

Thursday Jan 8th

First part wind died out to nearly a calm at dark breezed up to South. Middle part light breeze latter part breezed on fresh wind hauled to E. S. E direct ahead again. saw a large white water twice but did not see anything more of it. Watch Emp. "repairing" sails & setting up fore rigging. Lat 36° 44' S Long 124° 40' W

Friday Jan 7th

Corn "with strong wind from E. S. E took in the light sails B¹¹ heading N. E. Middle part breezed on strong B¹¹ on opposite tack latter part blowing strong & rough B¹¹ heading to the S. under short sail & No Obs."

Saturday Jan 8th

First part blowing a moderate gale with thick rainy weather wind E. S. E B¹¹ heading to S. under storm sails. Middle part blowing strong wind S. E latter part moderated some wind hauled to S. E by S wore ship & headed E by N. heavy sea running slow getting along. Very discouraging hope to get a fair wind soon & a large whale to go with it. One man very bad with the stoppage.

Lat 36° 37' S Long 122° 12' W

Coast of Chili, Turner Master 1876

Sunday Jan 9th

First part wind moderated but a very heavy sea running vessel plunging in to it heavy obliged to go under reduced sail. Middle part wind died away made all sail latter part nearly calm B.^k heading E N E & E
Lat $36^{\circ}14'S$ Long $120^{\circ}42'W$

Monday Jan 10th

First part fine weather with light wind from S. S. E very slow getting along Middle & latter part nearly calm wind hauled to N E wore ship to S. E. watch Temp. taking out the pumps & repairing them at work in the rigging repairing sail & c
Lat $36^{\circ}12'S$ Long $120^{\circ}14'W$

Tuesday Jan 11th

Com " with light airs but towards night breezed up to N. N. E with a fine breeze so now we are steering E & going along nicely Middle & latter part fine weather wind the same, saw Gramposes & fumes
Lat $37^{\circ}09'S$ Long $117^{\circ}22'W$

Wednesday Jan 12th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W B.^k heading E by the wind. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & thick weather at times wind North B.^k steering East & going along nicely Lat $38^{\circ}09'S$ Long $114^{\circ}11'W$

Thursday Jan 13th

First part strong breeze from the North changed the course to E by N Middle part set in thick & rainy & blowed very heavy took in all sail except two close reef topsails & storm sails, at 4 o'clock A.M. wind suddenly shifted to South with very heavy squalls later moderated a little made some sail.

Lat $38^{\circ}38'10'S$ Long $110^{\circ}45'W$

B^K Napoleon from Honolulu Towards

Friday Jan 14th

First part blowing strong with a heavy sea at one P.M. raised two sperm whales close along side of the ship. Whales saw the ship, lowered the boats but the whales went quick to windward. Boats came on board again raised breeches ahead, blowing very strong from S.S.E. ship under short sail just before sun down saw the whales on weather bow lowered two boats very heavy sea, running got close to the whales when they went down it being now about sunset & very bad looking weather set the signal for the boats to come on board. Mr Barnett the Mate had my boat & in coming on board the boat filled & capsized sent the other boats to pick them up when they got them it was dusk saved all the crew & took the boat in tow but the weather getting worse all the time was obliged to abandon her with all the craft, lines & two guns at 1/2 past 9 got on board & I felt thankful that no lives were lost. Middle & latter part blowing a moderate gale went on diff^r tracks looking for the boat but saw nothing of it Lat 88° 08' S Long by Acc 110° 50' W

Saturday Jan 15th

First part blowing a moderate gale & very rough wind S.E. by E with heavy sea B^K heading N.E. under close reefs Middle part thick & raining in the morning wind shifted to N.N.E. & cleared up B^K heading E by the wind, Watch Emp^y fitting spare boat & rigging Craft to fit her with, Lat 87° 45' S Long 110° 48' W

Coast of Chili on a Cruise 1876

Sunday Jan 16th

First part moderate breeze from NNE & little drizzle at times, Watch Emp^y rigging Boats making a Boat sail &c. Middle & latter part light breeze from N. E. by N. & foggy at times saw several schools of Grampases Porpoises &c B^k heading from E to E. N. E. (Had the Blues all day)
Lat 38° 00' S Long 108° 29' W

Monday Jan 17th

First part fine weather with light breeze from N. E. by N. saw a Fin back & a Sam fish. Middle & latter part fine weather with very light wind B^k heading from E by N to E by S. saw several schools of Grampases & Coral fish, Emp^y rigging up my boat repairing her & making a sail.
Lat 38° 34' S Long 107° 20' W

Tuesday Jan 18th

First part fine weather & nearly calm light air from N. E. Middle & latter part the same, saw Grampases, Watch Emp^y rigging Boats making Boat sail &c
Lat 39° 06' S Long 106° 23' W

Wednesday Jan 19th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from N. E. Middle & latter part much the same wind very baffling, saw a Fin back & Grampases watch Emp^y repairing & smoothing boat fitting craft &c
Lat 40° 08' S Long 104° 30' W

Thursday Jan 20th

First part breezed up fresh from N. E. & looks now as if we are going to have a breeze. My Dog Bason had several fits to day so had to kill the poor fellow & throw him over board, Peace to his ashes, Middle part wind hauled to N. by E latter part wind the same with moderate breeze & fine weather B^k steering E. N. E. Lat 40° 28' S Long 102° 17' W

B^K Napoleon from Honolulu Bound

Friday Jan 21st

Corn with fine pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the N. Got my boat repaired & put her out. My Barrett is painting her name & I think it will be a lucky one it is the **CEMENTINE** & I think it is a lucky one. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from N by W B^K steering E.N.E. saw Trampases & small fish. Painted the Cementine over white & am going to give her another coat tomorrow. Lat 40°28'S Long 100°00'W

Saturday Jan 22^d

First part fine pleasant weather with gentle N.W. breeze, saw two ships steering to S.E. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather & very smooth wind hauled to the west, saw Trampases Mr Barrett shot a Bomb lance in one & supposed killed him did not see him again. Painted my Boat over & she look as fine as a fiddell intend painting her inside next week. Lat 40°14'S Long 97°58'W

Sunday Jan 23^d

Corn with fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from the West. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with fine weather B^K steering E.N.E. saw a Fin Back & Trampases. wind W.S.W. Lat 40°06'S Long 95°06'W

Monday Jan 24th First part fresh breeze from W.S.W.

with good weather saw a B^K steering to S.E. Middle part good weather wind hauled to the South latter part fresh breeze & cloudy nothing in sight. B^K steering E.N.E. Been at work on my Boat all day putting in a new mast step. Lat 39°42'S Long 91°39'W

For Coast of Chile on a Cruise 1876

Tuesday Jan 20th

First part Cloudy with moderate breeze from S to S.E. Middle & latter part wind mod^d & baffling from S.E. to N.W. B.^k steering E.N.E. saw nothing worth note. Been working on my Boat
Lat $39^{\circ}41'S$ Long $89^{\circ}21'W$

Wednesday Jan 26th

First part good weather with a fine breeze from the W. Middle part fresh breeze latter part wind baffling & raining B.^k steering E.N.E. nothing in sight, watch Emf. washing ship.
Lat $39^{\circ}05'S$ Long $86^{\circ}00'W$

Thursday Jan 27th

First part light variable winds from diff^d points. Middle & latter part wind very light & fine weather wind W.S.W. B.^k steering E by N. Lowered a boat for a Fin Back but could not get a chance at him Painted my Boat inside & she looks as fine as a new Fiddle
Lat $39^{\circ}25'S$ Long $84^{\circ}41'W$

Friday Jan 28th

First part a fine breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather Middle part cloudy latter part a little raining at times. wind moderat from the W. Cooper Emf. setting up shooks which I hope to fill soon B.^k steering N.E. by E & E
Lat $39^{\circ}11'S$ Long $82^{\circ}18'W$

Saturday Jan 29th

First part good weather with moderate W. breeze saw a gam of Sulphur Bottoms thought at first that they were sperm whales. Middle part wind hauled to South latter part to S.E. with strong wind. Water changed to a dark green, saw nothing worth note. B.^k steering S.E. N.E.
Lat $38^{\circ}40'S$ Long $78^{\circ}55'W$

B^R Napoleon of New Bedford

Sunday Jan 30th

First part strong breeze from S.E. saw several pumps. Middle & latter part strong S.E. breeze at 10 AM sighted the Island of Mocha. saw a fin back 50 knots B^R steering down the coast towards S.E. Maria's
Lat 38°06'S Long 74°20'W

Monday Jan 31st

Com^o with strong S.E. wind spoke B^R Three Brothers Captⁿ Owens three months out Clear bound North, Middle part B^R by the wind in the morning stood off Santa Maria Island blowing strong from the S. saw a large piece of Squid & Porpoises.
Lat 37°04'S Long 74°00'W

Tuesday Feb 1st

First part blowing a fresh gale from the South B^R under short sail Middle & latter part blowing a fresh gale B^R on Diff^t tacks. nothing in sight
Lat 36°43'S Long 74°08'W

Wednesday Feb 2^d

First part a fresh South gale & awful lonesome. Middle & latter part blowing a fresh gale B^R on diff^t tacks, saw Porpoises also a whale ship. Called her the Girah Perry Lat 36°28'S Long 73°06'W

Thursday Feb 3^d

First part blowing a fresh gale & rough. Middle part about the same latter part moderated a little B^R on diff^t tacks cruising, saw Porpoises. also ship Girah Perry in sight. Lat 36°15'S Long 73°18'W

On the Coast of Chili 1876

Friday Feb. 4th

First part blowing strong from the S^W—
saw two Fin Backs & Porpoises. Middle & latter part
strong wind & rough B^k on diff^r tacks. saw nothing worth
note. Lat 36° 14' S Long 74° 46' W

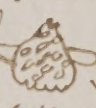
Saturday Feb 5th

Com^d with strong South wind & rough
saw a Bark steering to the North. Middle & latter part
not quite so mutell wind B^k on diff^r tacks saw nothing
worth note. Lat 36° 26' S Long 75° 20' W

Sunday Feb 6th

First part fresh South wind with very
good weather, saw a Fin Back Middle & latter part
light wind & thick at times, saw Fin backs Porpoises &
Grampases. Lat 36° 28' S Long 75° 04' W

Monday Feb. 7th

First part light wind from the South
saw several Fin backs, lowered down & caught a sun fish 
Middle & latter part thick fog at times with high wind
from the South, one Merchant Bark in sight. Caught
a Porpoise B^k on diff^r tacks. Lat 36° 29' S Long 75° 06' W

Tuesday Feb 8th

First part fine weather with moderate
South breeze Middle & latter part strong breeze saw Porpoises
& Fin Backs also three merchant vessels in sight.
sighted S^t Maria J^d & Paps of Bio Bio
Lat 36° 35' S Long 73° 47' W

Cruising on The Coast of Chili 1876

Wednesday Feb⁹th

First part a strong South breeze land in sight. Middle part moderate latter part about calm, saw nothing worth note Lat $36^{\circ}33'$ Long $78^{\circ}45'$
Killed the old Grou

Thursday Feb¹⁰th

First part breezed up fresh from the South Middle part breezed on strong latter part blowing a moderate gale Bth on cliff tacks saw Porpoises also one merchant vessel, Lat $36^{\circ}33'$ Long $77^{\circ}32'$

Friday Feb¹¹th

First part blowing strong but appears to moderate a little have been about sick all day with a severe Head ache, Middle part moderated down to light breeze, latter part about calm, saw nothing worth note
Weather foggy no lbs.

Saturday Feb¹²th

First part thick fog with light air from the W. ward. Caught several Longs for want of better employment. Middle part good weather latter part thick fog & rainy, wind from the North, no lbs.

Sunday Feb¹³th

Comth with thick fog but cleared up before night one merchant vessel in sight also Santa Maria Is^{ld}. & I hope tomorrow a sperm whale will be in sight Middle & latter part about calm with thick fog but times two vessels in sight also Santa Maria Is^{ld} but no whales

Lat $37^{\circ}30'15''$ Long $77^{\circ}37'$

For Sperm Whales

25

Monday Feb 14th

First part calm three sails in sight. Middle & latter part calm with thick fog most of the time nothing occurred worth note

Lat $87^{\circ}28'S$ Long $74^{\circ}21'W$

Tuesday Feb 15

First part breezed up a moderate breeze from the North & cleared off pleasant. Signalled an Engⁿ Bark. Saw a large number of Porpoises. Land in sight also a vessel called her a whaler. Middle & latter part fine weather with light northerly wind B^k on diff tacks. Lowered for a sword fish but did not get him Lat $87^{\circ}31'S$ Long $74^{\circ}41'W$

Wednesday Feb 16th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Nward. five merchant vessels in sight Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze, saw a Fin Back & Grampases, also one sail in sight. Too bad we cant see whales

Lat $87^{\circ}00'S$ Long $74^{\circ}31'W$

Thursday Feb 17th

First part fine pleasant weather with light, southerly breeze. Middle part breezed on strong from the South. Latter part blowing strong B^k steering diff courses to the Northward saw several Fin Backs & Porpoises also one sail in sight.

Lat $86^{\circ}02'S$ Long $74^{\circ}45'W$

Friday Feb 18th

First part blowing strong from the South & very rough, saw a number of pieces of Squalid also three sails in sight. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the South spoke B^k Morning Star Captⁿ Lewis, cruising here had seen whales four times last month. did not see weather too rugged Lat $85^{\circ}39'S$ Long $75^{\circ}00'W$

B^K Napoleon on the Coast of Chili

Saturday Feb 19th

First part clear weather & blowing strong from the South & rough. Middle & latter part weather much the same B^K steering "diff" courses to theeward, saw Porpoises & one ship steering to the North

Lat 35° 28' S Long 74° 26' W

Sunday Feb 20th

First part strong South wind with smoky weather. Middle & latter part more moderate but smoky can't see very far. saw several shoals of Porpoises B^K on "diff" tack, cruising. Lat 35° 19' S Long 74° 48' W

Monday Feb 21st

Com["] with fine weather with a moderate S. breeze. steered off to the North for three hours & then luffed to wind. Middle part wind light latter part about calm lowered down & caught a sword fish. nothing of note occurred Lat 35° 11' S Long 74° 35' W

Tuesday Feb 22^d

First part light southerly breeze & fine weather saw Porpoises & Lamprises lowered for a sword fish but did not get him. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze saw several Sulphur Bottoms Porpoises & Have had an awful head ache all day.

Lat 34° 50' S Long 74° 48' W

Wednesday Feb 23^d

First part fine pleasant weather with light wind from S.W. Middle & latter part strong South wind. saw a large breach to windward wore ship several times but did not see it again. one merchant vessel in sight also Porpoises.

Lat 35° 15' S Long 74° 39' W

Crusing for Sperm Whales 1876

Thursday Feb 24th

First part clear weather with strong South wind, saw Porpoises. Middle & latter part wind very slight & pleasant B^H on diff^r tacks saw nothing worth note, so ends.
Lat 33°19'S Long 74°18' W.

Friday Feb 25th

First part fine pleasant weather with light South wind Middle & latter part nearly calm saw Porpoises & Sword fish Caught one & hope to catch a whale tomorrow
Lat 33°22'S Long 74°28' W

Saturday Feb 26th

First part about calm saw nothing worth note. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S saw several Sulphur Bottoms but no whales B^H on diff^r tacks
Lat 33°14'S Long 74°30' W

Sunday Feb 27th

Com^d with a fresh South breeze saw two merchant vessels steering to the North. Middle & latter part fresh breeze B^H on diff^r tacks, saw large quantities of Porpoises
Lat 33°11'S Long 75°40' W

Monday Feb 28th

First part fresh, South breeze after supper saw a large school of Blackfish lowered aboon & got one. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze from the S.W. B^H steering diff^r courses saw Porpoises & a Fin Back.
Lat 33°28'S Long 75°20' W

Tuesday Feb 29th

Com^d with fine pleasant weather with light S.W. wind. Middle & latter part fine weather wind South Boiled out the Blackfish, saw a Fin back & porpoises
Lat 33°46'S Long 74°19' W



B. Boat

B^K Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1846

Wednesday March 1st

Corn with fine weather with a fine breeze from the South, have been cruising here just one month & have seen no whales hope to do better this month. Middle & latter part fine weather with light airs from the South saw nothing worth note. Feel very bad to think we cant see whales & be getting some oil so as I can go home to see my Darling it is now 6 1/2 months since I heard a word from her & when I do hear I hope she will be alive & well for she is dearer than life to me.

Lat 35° 55' S Long 74° 20' W

Thursday Mar 2nd

Corn with light airs from S.W. with fine weather saw a merchant B^K steering to S.E. Middle part light breeze latter part calm the d^d. ship rolling & the sails sloping against the mast if that aint tedious I dont know what is, cant see any whales & I expect I do a considerable fretting but it dont do any good all we can do is to try & that I shall do. Well I say I hope when I get in that I shall get a lot of letters from you & than I shall feel better

Lat 35° 11' S Long 74° 20' W

Friday March 3rd

Corn with light airs from the S.W. One sail in sight saw several sword fish but did not lower for them. Middle part weather cloudy wind hauled to the W. latter part thick & rainy with strong breeze but before noon cleared off again saw two merchant vessels bound South also saw a Fin Back Feeling a little lonesome & homesick I finished a letter to my little Darling so as to have it ready in case we speak a ship bound in

Lat 35° 40' S Long 74° 40' West

Bⁿ Napoleon on the coast of Cuba: 1876

Saturday Mar 5th

This day Corn" with fresh breeze from the S^W & very baffling, two Amer" ships in sight bound south Middle part wind light latter part calm saw large quantities of Porpoises caught. Two the L^d of Santa Maria in sight saw a merchant ship bound in East.

Lat 87° 06' S Long 74° 06' W

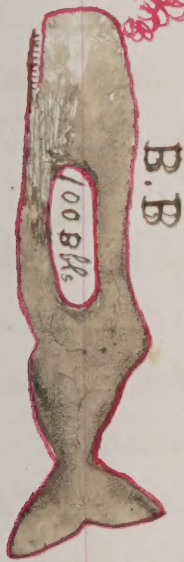
Sunday March 5th

Corn" with calms but at two P.M. breezed up from the S. at dark saw a large lot of Blackfish lowered two boats struck two but lost one. Middle & latter part fine weather. Last night steered off W by S intending to go out to Massafuera to look for whales & this morning at 7 o'clock raised a school of sperm whales going to N. W. wind South & pleasant at 8 o'clock lowered the boats & the next rising the Bow Boat struck a whale the other Boats went up & fastened & turned him up got him along side at half past eleven & got up cutting gear. I have been growling & complaining because we couldn't see whales & now I feel very thankful for this one & don't mean to growl any more at hard luck for it does no good & makes a person feel bad so I will thank the Lord for this one.

Lat 86° 41' S Long 75° 31' W

Monday Mar 6th

Corn" with fine pleasant weather with light South breeze Samp" cutting the whale got his saw in & one Blanket piece & his head nearly off at dark. Jaws parted white & put us back some. Middle & latter part fine weather with light wind from diff points. at daylight Corn" to cut at meridian got the head off & body in. Saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms hope to see whales soon again Lat 86° 31' S Long 75° 39' W



B^H Napoleon of New Bedford

Tuesday March 7th

First part weather clouded up finished cutting & cleared up weather at dark a little drizzly but I don't think we are going to have a storm. I hope not untill we get the whale boiled out. Middle part good weather commenced to boil & cut up junk in the morning spoke the B^H Mary of Valapraso. Cap^{tn} Kelly came on board a few moments brought me some late papers which I was much pleased to have. weather fine with fresh South breeze Emp^l cutting & boiling Lat 36° 24' S Long 74° 32' W

Wednesday March 8th

Corn^l with fresh South breeze at four P.M. saw a B^H to leeward cutting called her the Mary feel a little bad to think we couldnt have the whale instead of her but I believe we shall get all that is meant for us. When I am getting oil I feel first rate. I hope to see them tomorrow this P.M. saw a number of Sulpher Bottoms & Grampases Middle & latter part fresh South breeze with heavy swell. saw several Sulpher Bottoms also one merchant ship in sight. Watch Emp^l boiling first begins to boil good blubber very fat & will make more oil than I thought he would when we got him Lat 36° 10' S Long 75° 50' W

Thursday March 9th

First part fine weather with fresh S. breeze, Emp^l boiling finished boiling the head. Middle & latter part fresh breeze, Emp^l boiling saw a large school of Blackfish Lat 36° 17' S Long 75° 39' W

Cruising on the Coast of Chili for Whales 1876

Friday March 10th

First part cloudy with fresh South breeze in the P.M. spoke ship Pirah Perry Capt. Chase, was fast to a large whale last Friday & lost him had seen whales 8 times in a month. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze & cloudy, two sails in sight, saw several Sulphur Bottoms. Watch Emp. "boiling" got nearly done & are ready for another

Lat 36° 07' S Long 75° 40' W

Saturday Mar 11th

First part fresh South breeze & cloudy with heavy swell, finished boiling & cleared up decks, whale turned up 108 Bbls very good whale. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh breeze B^k on diff. tacks cruising saw Sulphur Bottoms Cooper Emp. "Coopering the head oil for storing, Well I hope to get another one tomorrow, Lat 36° 10' S Long 75° 08' W.

Sunday Mar 12th

First part fine weather with light South wind, one sail in sight & Sulphur Bottoms. Well I long I cut your cake to night & it was very nice it made me feel real homesick & brought to my mind the afternoon when I was at home helping you make it. How I long for the time to come when I can be with you again. Middle part about calm latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. saw a large number of Sulphur Bottoms, one merchant vessel in sight.

Lat 36° 45' S Long 75° 40' West

Monday Mar 13th

First part a moderate breeze from the W. ward & cloudy B^k steering South. Middle part wind shifted to South latter part squally with some rain Emp. "stowing down the oil at noon Cleared off with fresh breeze. Stowed just a hundred Bbls. Now we want another one bad & I hope we shall get him soon

Lat 37° 00' S Long 75° 01' W

B^K Napoleon of New Bedford Cruising

Tuesday March 14th

First part fresh, South wind Emf^r stowing off the hold & washing ship. Middle part wind light - latter part calm. Emf^r fitting new gages & repairing cutting Black straps. saw Land crabs & Tortoises.

Lat 37° 10' S Long 73° 10' W

Wednesday March 15th

First part breezed up a moderate breeze from the North B^K steering S by E at 5 P M saw a large shoal of Blackfish lowered & got two
 LB one a large one. Hope to see whales tomorrow
 BB Middle & latter part cloudy with strong wind from the North saw Fin Backs & one sail in sight. B^K steering to the South. Think of touching at Mocha for Potatoes when the wind shifts.

Lat 37° 36' S Long 74° 39' W

Thursday March 16th

First part weather looking bad & blowing strong from the North B^K under close reef main top sail & staysail heading to the West. Middle part thick & squally wind hauled to W. latter part blowing strong with occasional squalls. saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms also two sails in sight

Lat 38° 12' S Long 75° 12' W

Friday March 17th

First part blowing strong from the W. & squally at times B^K heading to the South Middle & latter part blowing very heavy from N. W. W with heavy squalls & sea B^K under short sail No Observation

On the Coast of Chili for Sperm Whales 1876

Saturday March 18th

First part Blowing a gale from N^W with heavy squalls blowed the main topsail most all to pieces below the close reef stove several plank in the But-warks & it has been a lonesome tedious day to me ship making a dead drift in shore which caused me great anxiety towards night it cleared up a little Bent a new main-topsail. One man got his leg badly farned but I think no bones are broken. I think if some of the Land lubbers wer here to day when they got on shore they would give salt water a wide berth, Middle & part moderated wind W. latter part very good weather, 3 mp^h repairing sails & boiling out the Blackfish
Lat 38°30' Long 73°30' W

Sunday March 19th

First part wind light & baffling from W. to N. Middle part wind light & rainy latter part moderate breeze from diff^{erent} points & very good weather B^o steering diff^{erent} courses to E. ward one sail in sight w^{as} Porpoises & Hump Back. weather don't appear to be settled. Lat 38°11'S Long 74°42' W

Monday March 20th

First part light baffling wind from N. ward & overcast at times at 3 o'clock P. M. sighted Anocha bearing E. by Compass Dist. 40 miles Middle part light air from the W B^o standing in towards the Island in the morning went on shore B^o Abraham Barker laying off & on B^o John Carver at anchor.

Bⁿ Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1876

Tuesday March 21st

Fine weather & nearly calm. Could not get any potatoes to day came on board in the P.M. & feel as tired as if I had done a hard days work. The governor & his wife are very fine people I like them very much. Middle part wind very light Bⁿ laying off the town in the morning light breeze from the N. but pleasant went on shore & took dinner with the Governor & family went out horse back riding & had a very pleasant time.

Wednesday March 22^d

First part fine weather with light North wind got 2 1/2 B^s Potatoes 100 onions 28 Cabbages 3 Bush Peas some Beets string beans &c on board. Got on board at 4 P.M. & stood out to the South of the Island. Now I want to get a whale boat before going in to Talcahuano. Middle & latter part thick & rainy, calms & squalls wind all around the compass
No Observation

Thursday Mar 23^d

First part wind baffling & squally with rain but just before night it cleared up & wind hauled to Southward. Mocha in sight bearing N. Dist 25 miles Middle & latter part heavy swell with moderate breeze & good weather Bⁿ steering to N. & saw sulphur Bottoms & Porpoises caught one Watch Eng. repairing Main Top sail. Lat 38° 05' Long 75° 24' W

Cruising on Yellow Water Reef 1876

Friday March 24th

First part fine weather with moderate South breeze. Middle part ship on Western tack by the wind latter part steering to N.W. with fine weather & moderate South wind saw Sulpher Bottoms. Watch Emp^l repairing Topsail Lat $38^{\circ}17'S$ Long $76^{\circ}10'W$

Saturday March 25th

Com^l with good weather with a moderate South breeze. saw Sulpher Bottoms & one merchant ship steering to N.W. Middle part moderate breeze, came very near being run into by a merchant B^k. Latter part fine weather saw Porpoises B^k on diff^r tacks. Watch Emp^l repairing fore top galant sail. Lat $36^{\circ}40'S$ Long $76^{\circ}20'W$

Sunday March 26th

First part fine pleasant weather with light N. S.W. wind, Middle & latter part wind light & nearly calm at times, saw a large Shoal of Blackfish. Lowered & got two, several merchant ships in sight. Lat $37^{\circ}01'S$ Long $76^{\circ}09'W$

L.B

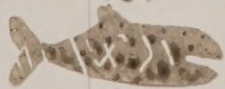


W.B

Monday March 27th

First part fine pleasant weather with light airs from S.W. B^k steering N.E. at 4.30 P.M. raised a large lone sperm whale going slow to W. S.W. weather calm lowered the Boats & went for him whale three miles off & stopped down 20 minutes when he came up again it was too dark to see him from the Boats saw him from the ship. It was too bad but hope to see him tomorrow. Middle & latter part fine weather with very light wind B^k on diff^r tacks looking for the whale but did not see him saw Sulpher Bottoms Grampasas & a large number of Blackfish wind very light lowered down & got three large ones. Lat $36^{\circ}03'S$ Long $76^{\circ}35'W$

W.B



L.B



W.B



B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1876

Tuesday March 28th

First part fine weather with light S.W. wind Sulpher Bottoms & Blackfish in sight Middle & latter part fine weather with moderate W. wind. Emp["] boiling out the Blackfish, nothing in sight so ends
Lat 36° 15' S Long 75° 40' W

Wednesday March 29th

First part light wind from W to S. & overcast one sail in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with moderate S.W. wind B^H on diff["] tacks Watch Emp["] repairing sails. one whaler in sight.
Lat 36° 40' S Long 76° 29' W

Thursday March 30th

First part fine weather with moderate S.W. wind Landed B^H Hercules Captain Sherman & months out 50 Bbls sperm. Middle & latter part wind light from S.W. B^H on diff["] tacks. saw Grampase B^H Hercules in sight. Watch Emp["] repairing sails.
Lat 36° 40' S Long 75° 51' W

Friday March 31st

First part wind light from S.W. & set in fog & with some rain Middle part weather the same latter part weather fine wind South with moderate breeze. saw Porpoises & a Sulpher Bottom. B^H Hercules in sight
Lat 36° 42' S Long 75° 04' W

Saturday March 31st

April 1st First part light S. wind & cloudy Middle & latter part fine weather with light wind S^t Maria Island in sight also B^H Hercules

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Sunday April 2^d

First part nearly calm saw large quantities of Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises in the evening gammed B^k Hureules & passed a very pleasant evening Middle & latter part wind very light & foggy at times B^k Hureules & Mars in sight Lat 36° 18' S Long 74° 01' W

Monday April 3^d

First part calm Gammed B^k Mars & passed a very pleasant evening. & talked over old times with Mr. Smith The Mars was bound direct to Taleahauano & I sent a letter in by Capt. Allen to mail for my little Darling Middle part calm latter part breezed up strong from the South with good weather, two merchant vessels in sight

Lat 36° 25' S Long 75° 04' W

Tuesday Apr 4th

First part strong S wind clear & cool saw lots of Sulpher Bottoms Middle & latter part the same B^k on opposite tacks saw nothing worth note. Rather Discouraging

Lat 36° 26' S Long 75° 12' W

Wednesday April 5th

First part strong S. breeze nothing in sight. Middle & latter part moderate saw one Sulpher Bottom B^k on diff^t tacks. I wish I could get another whale so as I could go in & get my letters. Lat 36° 20' S Long 75° 02' W

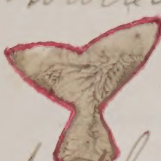
Thursday April 6th

First part very light air from the South at dark about calm. Middle & latter part light breeze saw nothing worth note B^k on diff^t tacks.

Lat 36° 22' S Long 74° 40' W

Cruising on the Coast of Chili for Whales 1878

Friday April 7th

First part fine pleasant weather with light South breeze at one o'clock P.M. raised two large whales four points on the weather bow going quick. Its windward lowered & pulled to windward. But whales going quick  did not see them from the boats & soon lost sight of them from the ship. Too Bad. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze at 7 o'clock in the morning raised what I called a sperm whale two points on the lee bow spouted 30 times three miles off whale went down & we never see them again weather fine & pleasant & it is very strange that we did not see the spout again.

Lat $36^{\circ}19'S$ Long $74^{\circ}37'W$ Saturday April 8th

First part fine pleasant weather saw several pieces of squid, two mer" ships in sight. Cooper Emf" setting up shooks. Middle part breezed on strong & squally. Latter part better weather Emf" breaking out after hold & stowing salt water to get the ship down in the water saw nothing worth note. Lat $36^{\circ}31'S$ Long $75^{\circ}20'W$

Sunday April 9th

First part very good weather with moderate South breeze & large swell. Stowed down 80 Bbls water in after hold. Middle & latter part fresh breeze B" on diff" backs saw nothing worth note

Lat $36^{\circ}49'S$ Long $74^{\circ}50'W$ Monday April 10th

First part fresh S breeze saw Hump Backs also Santa Maria Is. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the South. Latter part Emf" breaking out fore hold & stowing cask & filling them with water for the purpose of getting the ship down in the water.

Lat $36^{\circ}44'S$ Long $75^{\circ}24'W$

On the Coast of Chili 1876

Tuesday April 11th

First part blowing strong from the South B^k under short sail, Emp^{re} "stowing the fore hold breaking out shooks &c. Middle & latter part blowing strong from South B^k heading in to Edward saw nothing worth note
Lat 36° 38' S Long 78° 07' West

Wednesday April 12th

First part blowing strong from South B^k standing in to Edward I shall now go in to Talcahuano as soon as possible tomorrow if I have wind to get in. At dark the wind all let go & very baffling. Intended to have been in port today but am not. Last night wind light from the North got close to the Paps & the wind all let go & we came very near getting ashore had to put the boats on her & tow off & then we were favoured with a light breeze from the North & so got a proper distⁿ off shore.

Thursday April 13th

First part wind all let go to a smooth calm set in thick & foggy at sundown lit up a little the land in sight, hope to have a wind to get in with tomorrow. For I want my letters. Arrived at Talcahuano this P.M. & was very much pleased to get letters from my Darling Wife & to hear she was well.

B^R Napoleon from Talcahuano

Tuesday April 25th

Left Talcahuano at 11 AM with a light Southerly wind. Lost four men by desertion & shipped others in their place I am in hopes to go out & get a lot of oil this Cruise.

Thursday April 27th These 24 hours Come with fresh South wind saw Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises also several sails in sight. B^R heading to the W. ward. Lat $36^{\circ}04'$ Long $75^{\circ}00'$ W

Friday April 28th

First part good weather with strong South wind, several sails in sight. Middle & latter part Blowing a strong Southerly Saw Sulpher Bottoms & one sail. Been reading over my letters & making out my accounts. Lat $35^{\circ}44'$ S Long $74^{\circ}45'$ W

Saturday April 29th First part blowing a moderate gale from the South with clear weather & very chilly hope it will moderate soon & we shall get a Whale. Middle part strong breeze latter part moderated Saw nothing worth note but hope to soon

Lat $35^{\circ}30'$ S Long $75^{\circ}50'$ W

On a Cruise for Sperm Whales 1876

Sunday April 30th

First part very good weather with a moderate S. breeze. Been writing to my Darling wife & answering some questions in her letters. Middle & latter part moderate South breeze B^k on diff^r tacks, running
Lat 30° 04' Long 73° 08' W

Monday May 1st

First part light moderate breeze from the South Middle & latter part light breeze & fog at times B^k on diff^r tacks saw Sulphur Bottoms & one sail.
Lat 30° 14' S Long 73° 06' W

Tuesday May 2nd

First part light breeze from the South with damp cloudy weather Middle & latter part fine weather with light airs & Calms saw nothing worth note Watch emp^d at various jobs about ship Lat 33° 00' S Long 73° 26' W

Wednesday May 3rd

First part fine weather wind moderate from the W. saw Sulphur Bottoms & Black fish hope to see whales tomorrow. This P.M. been dealing out clothing to the crew. Middle part rainy & squally latter part clear with fresh South breeze B^k steering S.W. by W saw several sails.
Lat 33° 03' S Long 73° 42' W

Thursday May 4th

First part strong S breeze B^k steering W.S.W. I intend now to go off Massachusetts to cruise. Middle & latter part fresh breeze B^k heading to N.W. & nothing in sight watch emp^d at various jobs about ship.
Lat 34° 49' S Long 77° 29' W

BH Napoleon on the Coast of Chile 1876

Friday May 5th

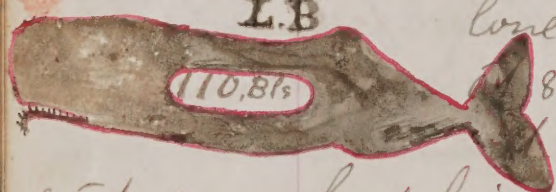
"Com" with fresh breeze wind hauled to W.S.W. tacked ship heading South one sail in sight heading as ourselves. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S.W. at 7 A.M. wore ship & headed N.W. one sail in sight Lat $33^{\circ}13'S$ Long $77^{\circ}38'W$

Saturday May 6th

First part moderate S.W. wind raining & foggy at times Middle & latter part wind & weather about the same in the A.M. sighted Juan Fernandez bearing W Dist 45 miles wind W.S.W. Lat $34^{\circ}02'S$ Long $77^{\circ}35'W$

Sunday May 7th

First part moderate breeze & squally at times wind hauled to South. Middle & latter part fine weather in the night steered West for Juan Fernandez at daylight the Island bearing W.N.W. Dist 25 miles at daylight raised a large lone whale going off slowly to leeward at 8 A.M. lowered the boats & gave chase 10 Starboard Boat struck the whale & at noon had him along side with a fluke chain on whale I hope to find many more before the year is up.



Monday May 8th

"Com" with fine weather at 2 P.M. hooked on the whale got the jaw in & head nearly off weather fine hope it will continue so Middle & latter part good weather with wind from S. to N. got the whales head off & body in. The whale is large enough to make 125 Bbls of oil but the blubber is thin & rather poor. Think he will make a hundred Bbls of oil. At meridian Juan Fernandez bearing W.S.W. Dist 20 miles

Cruising of Juan Fernandez 1876

Tuesday May 9th

First part overcast & breezed up to the North think probably we may have a storm. got the whales junk & care in & cleared away by dark. Middle & latter part wind fresh from the North. Emf. "boiling" junk & boiling
Lat $33^{\circ}33'S$ Long $77^{\circ}45'W$

Wednesday May 10th

First part cloudy with wind from the North at 4 PM set in rain wind shifted to S.W. & cleared up. wind light Emf. "Boiling" Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze Splendid weather to boil. I think the whale will turn up well. Saw Fin Backs & Hump Backs & I hope to see whales again soon. Lat $33^{\circ}17'S$ Long $77^{\circ}40'W$

Thursday May 11th

First part fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.W. saw several Hump Backs. Middle & latter part wind light & baffling wind with fine weather Emf. "Boiling" saw a Fin back & one merchant ship. B. on diff. tacks Lat $33^{\circ}13'S$ Long $77^{\circ}36'W$

Friday May 12th

Com. with fine weather & light S.W. wind. Emf. "boiling" Middle part finished boiling weather good latter part Emf. "breaking out after hold & getting ready to stow oil" Lat $33^{\circ}07'S$ Long $78^{\circ}02'W$

B^K Napoleon Cruising for Whales 1816

Saturday May 13th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. & fine weather Emp. "stowing the head oil one merchant vessel in sight. Middle & latter part moderate South wind. Finished stowing down the oil 110 Bbls a very good whale hope to get another like him soon Juan in sight bearing S.W. by S Dist 43 miles

Lat 32° 58' S Long 78° 45' W

Sunday May 14th

Com "with good weather with mod. S. wind Emp. "washing ship. &c. one merchant B^K in sight steering North Middle & latter part moderate breeze & cloudy. Saw several Fin Backs spouting & breaching Bern writing & reading over my letters which makes me feel almost homesick. Lat 32° 58' S Long 78° 55' W

Monday May 15th

First part fresh breeze & cloudy wind baffling, Juan in sight now hope to get another whale this week. Middle & latter part good weather cloudy at times. Saw a Hump back Juan in sight. intend to go in shore to morrow if the weather is good to see if I can get wood.

Tuesday May 16th

First part good weather B^K working up to the Island. Middle & latter part wind light & moderate at times with thick fog at times B^K working around the land waiting for a chance to go on shore.

Arround Juan & Massafuera

Wednesday May 17th

First part wind light & cleared up some run down to the town & went on shore & saw the governor engaged my wood & tomorrow intend going in after it if the weather is good. The governor came off to spend the night. Middle part thick & rainy with moderate North breeze B^k laying off & on the Island in the morning calm breezed up light from the N. just before meridian Boats went in fishing.

Thursday May 18th

First part wind light from the North & very foggy at times not fit weather to go in for wood boats came on board from fishing got about 100 so we had a good fish supper Middle & latter part light baffling wind from the South with heavy swell which bore the ship off to leeward of the Island too far to go after wood I went in with the boat & carried the Governor & had a long pull.

Friday May 19th

First part B^k laying off the North side of the Island with light baffling winds & calms at 4.30 got on board after a long pull & feel quite tired to night Middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. B^k laying off & on the Island but the wind blowing on shore made it too rough to go in after wood. I am very sorry for I want to be off Massafuera to cruise altho there is a good place here for whales. To day saw Fin backs & Halls & tomorrow hope to see whales.

B^K " Napoleon off Juan Fernandez 1875

Saturday May 20th

First part fresh breeze from S.E.
B^K Cruising off the Island waiting for a suitable time to go in for wood. Middle & latter part cloudy with strong breeze from S.E. B^K standing off & on the Island went in shore with two boats to see if there was a chance to get off wood found a heavy swell heaving on shore & dangerous for a boat to land came direct on board again. Will have to wait now until the wind comes to V.W. before we can get any wood. Saw lots of Fin Backs

Sunday May 21st

First part strong S.E. wind & cloudy with heavy swell. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & cloudy wind from V.E. B^K on diff. tacks. The Island in sight to V.W.

Monday May 22^d

First part light air from V.E. at dark calm with heavy swell Island V.W. Dist 15 miles Middle part wind breezed up light from N.W. latter part fresh breeze & cloudy stood in shore & found it too rough to go in after wood so stood off to the South of the Island to wait for a suitable time to go in

Tuesday May 23^d

Comm. with fresh wind from N.W. & looking very squally shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze & squally at times B^K on diff. tacks at Meridian Juan bearing N.N.E. Dist 30 miles saw Fin backs.

B^K Napoleon Cruising around Juan Fernandez

Wednesday May 25th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. baffling & squally, saw nothing worth note. Just before dark my dog was taken with a bad spell running all over the ship. Howling I think he was mad he made us leave the deck & took charge him self at last he run aft & jumped over board & we could hear the poor fellow bark in the water as far as we could hear astern. Middle part very squally with strong wind at times latter part weather a little better wind S.S.E. & some squally the Island in sight to N.E. hope to have a chance to go in for wood tomorrow

Thursday May 25th

First part weather squally from S.S.E. with heavy swell. Middle part good weather B^K Laying off & on the land in the morning stood in shore wind West & light squalls at times at half past ten went in shore for wood with three Boats found a considerable swell on shore but not so bad but what we could load the boats.

Friday May 26th

Com^o with a fresh breeze from the West with rain squalls at times but made out to get off 7 cords of wood all I intended getting it seems to be very good wood & am very lucky getting it off. Now I have got to go on shore again to pay for it which I do in trade. Middle part blowing strong with heavy squalls B^K under close reefs latter part moderated wing B.W. ship drifted off to leeward of the land at meridian the Island bearing W.S.W. Dist 30 miles so I did not get on shore

Remarks passed on board B^K Napoleon 18/5Saturday May 27th

First part moderate wind from S^W with heavy swell. The last whale that we got tore off several sheets of Copper with his jaw & now I find the sheathing has started off about three feet under water & a length of six or eight feet which is very bad I fear in rough weather that a great deal more will come off. The ship now leaks 1500 strokes in 24 hours an increase of 900 strokes since cutting the last whale. I fear I shall have trouble with her for a leak never grows any less. Middle & latter part scarcely any wind & calm at times. too far from the Island to pull on shore

Sunday May 28th

First part breezed up light from the West B^K working up to the Island saw Fin Backs & Grampases Middle part good weather In the morning went on shore to settle up for my wood. Did not much like to do it on Sunday but the weather was fine & so I thought I would not wait but get through with it got on board again at 10 o'clock & stood off to the N.ward wind W.S.W with fine breeze I shall now go off Massafuero & hope to get a whale soon

Monday May 29th

First part fine weather with moderate breeze from W.S.W saw Fin Backs Middle & latter part strong breeze from N.W & squally at times B^K on western tack saw nothing worth note. The ship is increasing her leak very fast this 24 hours have pumped 2400 strokes I don't know what to make of it I fear that I shall have trouble with her. Did not get a good observation weather thick
By Act Lat 34°00'S Long 79°50'W

B^H Napoleon Cruising for Whales 1876

Tuesday May 30th

First part blowing strong from N^W with rain & squalls at times & rough saw a sail to leeward but could not make out what she was. Middle part very heavy squalls with much rain & Thunder & lightning latter part blowing strong with a heavy sea, saw a sail to windward & very uncomfortable day & awful lonsome leak this 24 hours 1200 strokes ship rolls so cannot get the water all out. Cooper Emp^y "making pump Boxes Lat 34° 30' S Long 80° 16' W"

Wednesday May 31st

First part squally at times & at others not much wind but a tremendous sea running which makes the old ship tumble around strangely. Middle part very good weather altho rather rough latter part breezed on again strong & set in squally Massafuero in sight bearing W Dist 80 miles wind South. Lat 34° 06' S Long 80° 24' W

Thursday June 1st

First part blowing strong from South with heavy squalls & very lonsome saw breeches & a Fin back. Middle & latter part blowing a fresh gale with heavy squalls B^H heading to the East under short sail. A very lonsome day Lat 33° 53' S Long 79° 47' W

Friday June 2^d

First part blowing a fresh gale from S.S.E but not so squally sighted Juan Fernandez at 4 PM wore ship to W. ward. Middle part strong breeze latter part more moderate B^H steering West. at meridian Massafuero bearing W.S.W 80 miles Ships leak this 24 hours 2300 strokes the leaks more on Port back than on Starboard. Saw nothing worth note so ends Hoping to get a whale tomorrow.

B^H Napoleon Cruising of Massafuera

Saturday June 3^d

First part very good weather with wind from S. E. saw one Fin Back. At dark the Island bearing S. S. E. 15 miles shortened sail & luffed to wind. Middle & latter part light breeze from S. S. W. B^H on Western tack. Watch Emp^y packing our Butter in Bbls & small cask, eleven 100 lbs cags. At meridian Massafuera bearing S. E. 45 miles so ends

Sunday June 4th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. nothing in sight Emp^y repairing fore top staysail. Middle & latter part light breeze from S. S. W. & S. B^H on diff^t tacks saw Gramscases weather cloudy. land not in sight Got no Obs.

Monday June 5th

First part light wind from the South & cloudy saw Gramscases & a few pieces of Squid. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from S. to S. W. B^H on diff^t tacks saw nothing worth note at meridian Massafuera bearing N. E. 80 miles Got several Observations & found the Chron^o 50 miles to West ward

Tuesday June 6th

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. & cloudy saw one Fin Back. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & cloudy with light rain squalls B^H on diff^t tacks wind from S. E. to S. W. saw several sulphur Bottomed Island not in sight saw a mer^y ship working South
Lat 34° 17' S Long 81° 34 1/2' W

For Sperm Whales June 1876

Wednesday June 7th

First part moderate breeze from South & a little squally at times, saw lots of Sulpher Bottoms spouting & breaching also one merchant ship in sight Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with light wind from S.W. to N. saw several Furbacks & one merchant ship in sight Too bad that we cant see whales with fine weather. Dont see any whale ships around here think they cruised here last month & saw nothing & now they have gone to the W. ward, at meridian Massafuers bearing N. by W 40 miles.

Thursday June 8th

First part fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from the N. saw several Sulpher Bottoms Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with light wind from N. to W. Bk on diff. tacks, a fine day for whaling. Saw a few Sulpher Bottoms at meridian Massafuers bearing N. by E 35 miles
Lat $34^{\circ}29'S$ Long $81^{\circ}18'W$

Friday June 9th

First part good weather with light breeze from W to S.W. Middle & latter part fine weather & nearly calm - saw several Sulpher Bottoms also a whaling Bask in sight
Lat $33^{\circ}51'S$ Long $81^{\circ}26'W$

Saturday June 10th

First part fine weather with light wind from the South in the evening joined the Bk Morning Star, Capt. Lewis came on board & spent the evening. had seen 4 whales twice since leaving Talcahuano but taken nothing reports the rest of the ships two weeks previous having taken nothing since leaving port Middle part moderate breeze latter part strong South wind saw S. Bottoms Bk on diff. tacks cruising. at meridian Massafuers bearing N. by N 40 miles

BH Napoleon Cruising around Massachusetts 1816

Sunday June 11th

First part strong breeze from the South
Middle part moderated latter part very light breeze from the S
weather cloudy one sail in sight called her a merchant Bark
No observation

Monday June 12th

First part calm & cloudy Middle part the
same at daylight raised six large whales on weather beam one
half mile off one astern before the ship went over
them before daylight a merchant Brig close two
before she went over them two but still whales
worked off to leeward lowered all four boats & chased
off whales very shy wind South weather very good except light
squalls at times 32 ends Boats chasing

Lat 38° 35' S Long 82° 56' W

Tuesday June 13th

Corn. with moderate South wind with
light passing squalls at times at 3 o'clock P.M. Waist Boat struck
a large whale put two Bombs in him & then went on to
lance him & he stove the boat very badly cut from him & let
him go other boats close to. (Very Bad job) at dark got the
stoven boat on board. Middle part fresh breeze & squally with some
rain. latter part strong South wind saw several Sulpher Bottoms
Cooper & myself emp^d repairing stoven boat & I have felt so
cross that I could kick a Bull dog if he had got in my way

Lat 38° 35' S Long 88° 00' W

Wednesday June 14th

Corn. with strong South breeze but before
dark it hauled to the East weather cloudy most of the time
Middle part weather the same latter part wind variable from
S. to N. & squally saw spouts & breachers started off for them but they
wer going very quick think they wer Sulpher Bottoms but couldnt
make out looks very lively around here, emp^d repairing the Boat

Lat 38° 31' S Long 88° 02' W

Cruising off Massachusetts for Whales 1876

Thursday June 15th

First part strong breeze from N to E & squally
saw Sulpher Bottoms & Gumpers. Middle & latter part good weather
with light breeze from diff^r points B^k on diff^r tacks saw Fin Backs
& two merchant ships bound in to Edward Inp^r repairing
the stolen Boat. Lat 33° 35' S Long 88° 36' West

Friday June 16th

First part light breeze from N. E. nothing
in sight got the boat done & put her out Middle & latter
part moderate with wind from N. to N. W. Painted Waist Boat
saw nothing worth note Lat 33° 24' S Long 82° 27' W

Saturday June 17th

Com^d with a light breeze from N. W.
Painted Star Boat. Saw several Sulpher Bottoms also one sail
in the distance could not make out what she was. Middle part
some rain just enough to make the paint look bad on the Boat.
saw several Fin Backs Cooper & myself emp^r overhauling the wheel
blocks & found them in a very bad condition B^k on diff^r tacks
Lat 33° 37' S Long 82° 38' W

Sunday June 18th

First part fine pleasant weather with light
breeze from the South. Painted Larboard & Bow Boats
Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze B^k on diff^r tacks.
saw Fin backs, good weather for whaling.

Lat 33° 24' S Long 82° 32' W

B^H "Napoleon Cruising off Massachusetts 1876

Monday June 19th

First part fine weather with a moderate South breeze Middle & latter part light wind from S to S.E. with fine weather. Good weather for whaling Saw nothing worth note B^H on Southern tack Lat $33^{\circ}48'S$ Long $83^{\circ}22'W$.

Tuesday June 20th Com^o with fine weather with light wind from S.E. saw several Fin backs Middle part cloudy wind hauled to the North latter part cloudy with strong breeze at times & looking like a blow Lat $34^{\circ}22'S$ Long $82^{\circ}50'W$

Wednesday June 21st

First part weather looking rather bad put the ship under short sail & hoisted up the boats. Think we are going to have a line gale Barometer falling slowly Middle part squally with rain latter part much the same wind hauled to N.W. & strong B^H on opposite tack.

No Whosⁿ By Aes Lat $34^{\circ}28'S$ Long $82^{\circ}45'W$

Thursday June 22^d

Com^o with strong wind from the West & squally Middle & latter part wind from every point of the Compass & very squally at times B^H under short sail saw several Fin Backs Lat $34^{\circ}23'S$ Long $82^{\circ}09'W$

Friday June 23^d

First part very squally & very heavy ones at times wind from N.W. to South Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally wind from N.W. saw several Sulphur Bottoms B^H steering diff^r courses so ends.

Lat $34^{\circ}32'S$ Long $82^{\circ}09'W$

Cruising around Massafuero for Sperm Whales

Saturday June 24th

First part wind hauled from W to S with strong breeze & squally sighted Massafuero bearing N.N.E 35 miles found Imaj Choon 35 miles out to windward. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally at times. Saw several Sulphur Bottoms Massafuero in sight bearing N.N.E 45 miles Lat $34^{\circ}00'S$ Long $81^{\circ}36'W$

Sunday June 25th

First part strong S.W. breeze & some rough but weather improving. Middle part very good weather latter part set in squally with rain wind varying from W to S Massafuero bearing E 25 miles Lat $33^{\circ}43'S$ Long $81^{\circ}18'W$

Monday June 26th

First part very squally with rain wind from the W. Middle & latter part blowing strong at times with an occasional squall. Saw several Sulphur Bottoms. Wind W.S.W. Massafuero bearing S.E. 25 miles.

Lat $33^{\circ}17'S$ Long $81^{\circ}18'W$

Tuesday June 27th

First part strong wind from the W. with light squalls at times & very chilly. Middle part very squally with rain latter part rather better weather. Nothing in sight.

Lat $32^{\circ}31'S$ Long $81^{\circ}16'W$

Wednesday June 28th

First part very good weather wind W. Looks as if we might have good weather now. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with an occasional rain squall. Saw Sulphur Bottom weather Chilly & cold.

Lat $32^{\circ}34'S$ Long $81^{\circ}20'W$

Cruising to Westward of Massachusetts 1876

Thursday June 29th

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W. & very cool. Middle & latter part very good weather wind from S.W. saw nothing worth note B.^k on diff^r tacks, Emp.^r repairing Mizen top staysail.

Lat 31° 54' S Long 81° 41' W

Friday June 30th

First part fine weather with a light breeze from S.S.W. saw several Salspiter Bottoms. Middle part wind died out to a calm at 10 A.M. light breeze sprung up to the North. watch Emp. repairing Spanker

Saturday July 1st

Lat 31° 45' S Long 81° 30' W

Com^r with a light breeze from the North & pleasant. Middle & latter part good weather wind W.N.W. at 8 A.M. raised a bark on weather bow with a whale along side stood along & saw her boats down chasing whales at Meridian lowered my boats went along side of the whale & struck him & found that he had two lines & irons in him which the B.^k Morning Star boats had put in him about an hour before, so the whale belonged to the M.S.

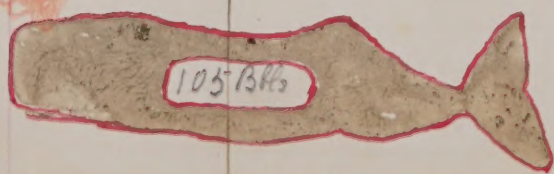
Lat 32° 27' S Long 82° 27' W

Sunday July 2^d

Com^r with fine weather & moderate breeze from W.N.W. Capt. Lewis came on board & it was decided that I should take the whale & try him out for one half got him along side just before dark. Middle part fine weather at daylight hooked on the whale found two lines two drugs & Boats mast & sail belonging to the Morning Star on the whale very fine weather but overcast with light air from N.W. to N.

Got no observation at meridian had the whales head off & part of the body in 10 ends.

S.B



Cruising to the Westward of Massachusetts for whales

Monday July 3rd

First part cloudy with light air from N.W. at 5.30 P.M. got the case in on deck, had a fine time cutting the whale nearly calm all day. Middle part cloudy with moderate breeze from the N.W. watch Emp. boiling the case cutting flank &c. latter part fresh N.W. wind Emp. cutting up blubber & boiling, good weather the Morning Star in sight boiling
Lat 33°00'S Long 82°30'W

Tuesday July 4th

First part good weather with strong N.W. breeze Emp. cutting blubber & boiling Middle & latter part good weather for boiling. saw a fin back B.th Morning Star in sight boiling!
Lat 32°39'S Long 81°25'W

Wednesday July 5th

First part cloudy with a moderate breeze from N.W. saw two merchant ships steering to S.E. Middle part nearly calm in the morning thick & raining but soon cleared up with a calm not a particle of wind the Morning Star in sight. Watch Emp. boiling so ends.
Lat 32°17'S Long 81°07'W

Thursday July 6th

First part not a particle of wind Emp. boiling. at midnight got through boiling, latter part Emp. clearing up. weather rainy at times Capt. Lewis came on board & spent the day, his whale made him 80 Bbls
Lat 32°12'S Long 80°45'W

B^K Napoleon Cruising around Massachusetts 1870

Friday July 7th

First part very light wind from diff^a points & rainy Middle & latter part good weather wind S^W
Delivered to B^K morning Star 1654 gal of oil with the cask
cask to be returned the first opportunity. Emp^y breaking
out to stow oil Lat 32°13' N Long 81°05' W

Saturday July 8th

First part Emp^y breaking out & stowing
oil did not get through. found some of the Ground tier cask
rotten & not fit to stow oil in. Middle & latter part fine weather
with light variable winds from S^W finished stowing the oil
2017 gal now I hope to get another one soon B^K Morning Star in sight
Lat 32°04' N Long 81°23' W

Sunday July 9th

First part fine pleasant weather with light
bafing wind from W^W saw several Sulphur Bottoms
watch Emp^y washing ship & C Middle part wind light & bafing
latter part fresh breeze from S^W & some squally B^K Morning
Star in sight Lat 32°04' N Long 81°46' W

Monday July 10th

First part Strong S^W wind & cold
Middle part moderated latter part wind light from W^W
saw nothing worth note B^K Morning Star in sight
watch Emp^y washing ship & C Lat 32°45' N Long 81°15' W

Tuesday July 11th

first part fresh breeze Gamoned the
Morning Star & got my Cask which they had their oil in
Middle & latter part strong breeze wind West. saw nothing
worth note Lat 33°14' N Long 81°31' W

B^h Napoleon Cruising around Massachusetts 1870

Wednesday July 12th

First part strong wind from West & rough B^h heading to N. W. one sail in sight in the distance Middle & latter part strong breeze & a little squally at times wind from W. ward & varying several points Saw nothing worth note
Lat 32° 45' S Long 81° 26' W

Thursday July 13th

First part strong breeze & cloudy with falling Barometer think we are going to have a Norther Middle & latter part squally & thick & blowing a moderate gale wind from W to W. N. W. Very lonsome day Been reading over my letters & it made me homesick. No Observation

Friday July 14th

First part blowing strong with rain & squalls, wind W. N. W. Middle & latter part blowing strong but better weather B^h on diff tacks. nothing in sight
Lat 33° 20' S Long 81° 32' W

Saturday July 15th

First part blowing strong from the W but moderating some Middle & latter part vely moderate wind from W. to S. Nothing in sight Watch Emp. & Spun yarn Mats &c.
Lat 32° 48' S Long 81° 45' W

Sunday July 16th

First part fine weather wind light from W. nothing in sight, would like to get in to S W but cant on aces of Westerly with ds. Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally wind from W to N. W. nothing in sight. Very lonsome day
No Observation B^h Lat 33° 08' S Long 81° 57' W

B^H Napoleon Cruising to the ward of Massachusetts

Monday July 17th

First part blowing strong & squally wind W.N.W. towards night weather a little better made some sail. Middle part thick & raining & not much wind, latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. with fog & squalls B^H heading to S.W. Have had an awful head ache all day but a little better now
Lat 33° 23' S Long 82° 10' W

Tuesday July 18th

First part a fresh N.W. breeze & very squally & awful lonsome nothing in sight B^H heading to S.W. Middle part very squally with much rain & latter part strong breeze wind hauled from N.N.W. to W.N.W. & not so squally nothing in sight B^H heading to S.W.
Lat 34° 00' S Long 82° 54' W

Wednesday July 19th

First part blowing a moderate gale from W.N.W. at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.N.W. Middle & latter part blowing strong from W. with squalls at times, saw two Sulphur Bottoms.
Lat 33° 31' S Long 82° 59' W

Thursday July 20th

Com^d with strong W. wind but weather improving at dark quite moderate. Middle part good weather, in the morning wind shifted to the North & set in thick & raining, saw a merchant ship steering South
No Observation

Friday July 21st

First part thick & raining with North wind Middle part squally & thick wind hauled to West latter part blowing strong but not so squally nothing in sight.
Lat 33° 50' S Long 83° 48' W

B^h Napoleon to Westward of Massafuero 1870

Saturday July 22^d

Com., with a strong blow from W. ward
 set in thick & rainy but at dark cleared up & looked better
 Middle part wind light latter part nearly calm sent down main
 top sail, Emf. repairing it nothing in sight.
 Lat 33° 40' S Long 88° 03' W

Sunday July 23^d

First part calm with a heavy swell nothing
 in sight, watch Emf. repairing top sail. Middle part wind
 breezed up to North & set in thick & rainy. Latter part fine breeze
 & very good weather nothing in sight so ends
 Lat 33° 40' S Long 82° 42' W

Monday July 24th

First part fresh breeze from the North B^h
 steering E. S. E. at dark wore ship to West Middle part thick &
 rainy B^h on opposite tacks. Latter part light wind from the North
 with light rain squalls nothing in sight
 Lat 33° 33' S Long 82° 41' W

Tuesday July 25th

First part light wind from the North & drizzly
 nothing in sight. Middle part thick & rainy latter part cleared off wind
 N. & moderate. Nothing in sight B^h on diff. tacks.
 Lat 33° 50' S Long 82° 05' W

Wednesday July 26th

First part good weather with pleasant breeze
 from W. N. W. saw a merchant bark steering South Middle & latter
 part squally at times wind hauled to W. N. W. & cleared off, saw
 a Fin back Massafuero in sight bearing E 45 miles. so ends
 Lat 33° 48' S Long 81° 37' W

B^H Napoleon Cruising to Westward of Massachusetts 1875

Thursday July 27th

First part good weather with strong breeze from N. N. W. Sun went down clear & looks like fine weather Middle & latter part strong wind from W. to S. with heavy sea Watch Emp^r repairing Main sail. Saw several Fin backs.
Lat 32° 45' S. Long 82° 02' W

Friday July 28th

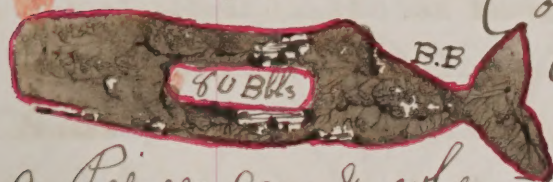
First part blowing strong from the South & rough Middle & latter part rather more moderate with a heavy swell wind S. E. Emp^r repairing fore topsail at 11.30 AM raised sprits on weather bow & thought them to be sperm whales.
Lat 32° 46' S. Long 82° 43' W

Saturday July 29th

Com^d with a moderate South East breeze with heavy swell. Sperm whales in sight going slow to the South at 2 P.M. lowered the boats & chased a large whale the whale stopped down an hour each time at 3 P.M. Bow Boat went on the whale & missed him whale went down & in a few moments came up again same Boat went on again went the whole length of the whale & never got fast. Too Bad if I don't feel ugly to night than I never did. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from S. E. B^H on opposite decks looking for the whales at 10.30 AM raised them on weather bow going slowly to leeward at 11.15 lowered the boats & went for them wind S E whales going N. W. heavy swell so ends boats chasing.
Lat 32° 54' S. Long 83° 18' W

B^K Napoleon Cruising to Westward of Massachusetts

Sunday July 30th



Com^d with fresh breeze from S.E. Boats chasing at 1.15 P.M. Bow boat went on & struck the whale & struck him with a Pierees gun & when the whale came up he was spouting thick blood, I think the Pierees gun the best thing ever invented to get a whale with at 3 P.M. Hook the whale along side whales still in sight sent the boats off again Waist boat went on & started both irons against the whale & did not get fast the reason why I cant tell. Middle part wind light watch emp. getting up cutting gear breaking out &c. at daylight hooked on the whale at meridian had the head off & body most all in weather fine wind light from S.E. Lat 32° 40' S. Long 83° 29' West

Monday July 31

Com^d with fine weather with very light wind from S.E. at 6 P.M. finished bailing the case & got it overboard Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the East & cloudy. Watch Emp. boiling & cutting junk. Fine weather to take care of oil Saw one merchant ship bound South. Lat. no obs. Long no obs.

Tuesday Aug 1st

First part moderate breeze from the East Watch Emp. cutting up blubber & boiling Middle & latter part good weather with moderate S.E. wind & cold good weather for boiling 32° 14' S Long 83° 21' W

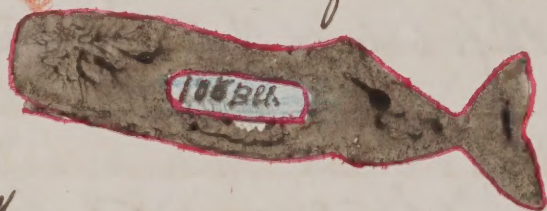
B^H Napoleon Cruising to Westward of Massachusetts 1876

Wednesday Aug 2^d

First part very good weather with light fog squalls at times, watch "Emp." boiling at 4 o'clock P.M. raised two large whales on weather beam. Working to the leeward lowered three boats & pulled up to them one whale went down & the other one was not in sight it was then dark made signals for the boats to come on board, & on the way a whale came up in favour of the Starboard Boat & Mr Barrett struck, it was so dark that I did not know he was fast. Came down from aloft to take the boats up & found they did not come in about an hour saw their lights to windward, I lowered down & pulled for them but seeing nothing more of them came on board again caught sight of the lights once in a while a long ways to windward up to 12 o'clock & then saw nothing more of them untill 8 A.M. I worked to windward one hour back & at daylight saw them all coming towing a large sperm whale I think the largest one I ever saw got him along side & fluked at 10.30 A.M. shortened sail & got something to eat & started the fires & Corn to boil again.

LB

Lat 32° 18' N



Long 83° 18' W

Thursday Aug 3^d

First part fresh breeze from S.E. & a little squally "Emp." boiling coopersing oil & getting ready for cutting. Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. finished boiling got up cutting gear, in the morning wind light hooked on the whale fine weather for cutting almost calm at 12 o'clock got the head off & some of the Body in. Whale appears to be very fat. think he will make a considerable over a hundred Bbls. Got no Bbls.

Cruising to Westward of Passafium 1876

Friday Aug 4th

First part fine pleasant weather & nearly calm got the Body & junk in at dark. got supper & commenced to boil & cut up junk Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather almost calm got the junk all boiled & baled the case seems to be very fat fine weather to take care of oil. hope to get another one soon
Lat $32^{\circ}01'S$ Long $88^{\circ}38'W$

Saturday Aug 5th

First part fine weather with light wind from the West, Emp. "boiling" Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the West, Emp. "stowing oil & boiling. Nothing in sight
Lat $32^{\circ}15'S$ Long $88^{\circ}34'W$

Sunday Aug 6th

First part Strong West wind with good weather Emp. "stowing down & boiling. Found the ground tier casks very bad. Middle & latter part very good weather with fresh breeze. Finished boiling. Emp. "stowing & cooping oil
Lat $32^{\circ}30'S$ Long $88^{\circ}53'W$

Monday Aug 7th

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W spoke B.^k Morning Otter, had seen whales twice the last week but taken nothing. Reports B.^k Nautilus 300 Bls since leaving Folechaums in April! Middle & latter part Strong breeze finished stowing down the oil 186 Bbls. Saw Hump Backs & fin backs also one Merchant Ship Steaming North
Lat $32^{\circ}29'S$ Long $88^{\circ}15'W$

Tuesday Aug 8th

First part Strong breeze from W.N.W rough with light fog squalls. all hands Emp. "stowing off the hold washing ship &c. Middle & latter part Strong wind & rough wind shifted to S.E watch Emp. "breaking out shooks Cooper setting them up.
Lat $32^{\circ}40'S$ Long $88^{\circ}12'W$

B^H Napoleon Cruising to W. ward of Massachusetts 1876

Wednesday Aug 9th

First part Strong wind from S. E & cold
Middle & latter part good weather. Wind hauled to East, saw
several Fin backs also one merchant Bark steering to the South
Cooper Emp^y "Setting up. shooks. I have been making a canvass here
to run oil as the old one is poor & leaks, Put one man in Irons
Lat 32° 20' S Long 88° 31' W

Thursday Aug 10th

First part Strong wind from E. N. E & cold
Ship seems to increase her leak but I hope it won't be any worse
Middle & latter part Strong wind from the E. ward & rough. Saw
nothing worth note, Cooper Emp^y "repairing cask.
Lat 32° 13' S Long 88° 30' W

Friday Aug 11th

Com^{ing} with Strong Easterly wind rough cold
& cloudy. Middle & latter part Strong breeze from the East & cloudy
in the morning saw white water to the leeward kept off for it
but did not see it again. No observation

Saturday Aug 12th

Commence with a Strong breeze from the East
& raining saw several Sulphur Bottoms. Middle & latter part quite moderate
B^H on diff^t tacks, Saw Fin Backs. wind from E. to N. Cooper Emp^y
repairing cask
Lat 33° 27' S Long 88° 05' W

Sunday Aug 13th

First part cloudy with a little rain wind from
N. to N. W. Got an awful head ache this P. M. Middle & latter part
fresh breeze. Nothing in sight. B^H on diff^t tacks cruising

Lat 32° 40' S Long 88° 14' W

Remarks passed on board Bⁿ Napoleon O. H. Turner master

Monday Aug 14th

First part wind hauled to S. W. blowing strong & cold. saw one Fin Back. Middle & latter part good weather with moderate breeze. Saw a whaling Bark to leeward called her the Morning Star. Also a merchant Bark in sight bound South
Lat $32^{\circ}35'S$ Long $82^{\circ}34'W$

Tuesday Aug 15th

First part wind light from the South saw a number of Sulpher Bottoms, Fin Backs & Grampases & hope tomorrow to see sperm whales & get a big fellow. Plenty of Empty cask that wants filling. The ship increases her leak daily these 24 hours we have pumped 2800 strokes with the pumps in good working order. Middle & latter part light wind from the East. Employed breaking out after hold on Starboard side in search of the leak. I found where the water was running in freely it is about $3\frac{1}{2}$ foot under water. Cannot fix it from the inside as it is direct under a timber & we cannot heel the ship enough out to sea with safety to get at it. My intention now is if she still increases fast to go to Tahararais heave the ship down & repair it. I think it will get worse all the time now for probably the Oakum is started.
Lat $32^{\circ}35'S$ Long $82^{\circ}31'W$

Wednesday Aug 16th

First part light breeze from the E. ward with good weather. Middle & latter part weather much the same. Took out the Port pump & caulked & pitched it. Saw Grampases ship's leak about the same
Lat $32^{\circ}36'S$ Long $82^{\circ}20'W$

Thursday Aug 17th

First part fine weather with light wind from East watch emp. washing ship outside. Middle & latter part fine weather & nearly calm at 7 o'clock raised sperm whales at 8.30 lowered the boats at 11 AM Starboard boat struck a whale at 12 Meridian had him turned up. other boats chasing the school
Lat $32^{\circ}35'S$ Long $82^{\circ}30'W$

L.B



B^H Napoleon Cruising to W. ward of Massachusetts

Friday Aug 18th

First part good weather with a moderate breeze from N.W. at one P.M. got the whale along side & fluked & steered off S.E. by E for the Boats that were chasing they chased untill dark & then came on board whales going quick to S.E. Middle part fresh West wind. latter part squally at times some times strong breeze & then again light, at day light hooked on the whale at 12 o'clock had the head off & body in. Saw a merchant Bark steering South. Saw Grampases

Lat 32° 51' S Long 82° 05' W

Saturday Aug 19th

First part wind light from S.W. with light fog squalls at times took in Junk & Case & cleared up decks. Saw a merchant Bark steering South. Middle & latter part strong breeze at times & squally with some rain. Emf. "boiling". at 3 o'clock A.M. a merchant Bark passed about one half a mile to leeward & seeing our fires suppose he thought we were on fire he tacked ship & came towards us & at daylight he was quite near to us & finding out that we were all right tacked ship & went on his course to the South & I hope he will have a good passage & always a fair wind

Lat 32° 58' S Long 81° 58' W

Sunday Aug 20th

First part strong S.W. wind with rain squalls at dark weather cleared up & looked better. Middle & latter part wind light with a heavy swell very bad working & handling large cask. at 3 o'clock this morning in heading a large cask Mr Gosie & mate got his foot under the cask & cut two toes completely off & mangled his foot badly. The toes are off up to first joint. I fear he will be laid up a long time.

Lat 32° 23' S Long 81° 31' W

B^K Napoleon off Massachuwa Cruising 1876

Monday Aug 21st

First part wind light from S^W with a heavy swell ship rolling very bad. Watch 8 mp. "boiling" Middle part finished boiling. latter part strong W wind & rough. Saw several Fin backs & one merchant Bark steering South. Watch 8 mp. "Clearing up deck coopersing oil &c"

Lat 32°18'S Long 81°37'W

Tuesday Aug 22^d

Corn "with strong wind from the W & rugged watch 8 mp. "breaking out water & getting ready to throw oil" Middle & latter part blowing heavy with heavy sea running wind hauled to S.S.W. Did not throw down too rough to handle cask The 4 mates foot seems to be getting along nicely.

Lat 32°35'S Long 81°41'W

Wednesday Aug 23^d

First part blowing strong from S.S.W. & very rough but the weather looks better. Middle & latter part weather no better blowing strong & squally. 8 mp. "breaking out water & cask & getting ready to throw the oil nothing in sight.

Lat 32°19'S Long 81°41'W

Thursday Aug 24th

First part blowing almost a gale from the West & very squally throwed down all the oil but one cask weather so rugged & stormy had to knock off. Middle & latter part blowing strong but rather improving. Nothing in sight

Lat 31°38'S Long 81°45'W

B^K Napoleon Cruising to the ward of Massafuer

Friday Aug 25th

First part weather better at the heavy swell wind moderate from South. saw several Fin Backs Middle & latter part wind light from S.E. & fine weather, nothing in sight. Emp. "throwing down the remainder of the oil throwing off hold & Cooper overhauling rotten cask.

Lat 31° 55' S Long 82° 35' W

Saturday Aug 26th

First part light wind from S.E. & watch Emp. "throwing off hold washing ship & Cooper Middle & latter part nearly calm, light air from the N. saw several Fin Backs. Watch Emp. at various jobs in the rigging. Cooper at work on cask.

Lat 31° 54' S Long 82° 25' W

Sunday Aug 27th

Com "with light wind from the North Middle & latter part wind light from N.W. Passed B^K Morning Star did not speak her. Saw one Fin back.

Lat 32° 25' S Long 82° 50' W

Monday Aug 28th

First part breezed up, fresh from N.N.W. Middle part squally with rain showers B^K Morning Star in sight latter part cleared up. Cooper Emp. "repairing cask.

Lat 32° 44' S Long 82° 32' W

Tuesday Aug 29th

First part fine weather with S.W. wind in the evening jammed B^K Morning Star had taken nothing since seeing her last. Reported the Mars nothing since leaving Taleahau. Middle part fine latter part squally at times with rain B^K on diff. tack, saw a Fin back. Cooper Emp. "repairing cask

Lat 32° 29' S Long 82° 40' W

B^K Napoleon Cruising toeward of Massafuero 1878

Wednesday Aug 30th

First part strong Westerly wind with passing squalls. Passed B^K Morning Star. Middle part blowing strong wind hauled to South. Latter part moderated saw Finbacks. Watch emp. repairing Fore topsail

Lat 32°40' S Long 82°34' W

Thursday Aug 31st

First part fine weather with fresh breeze from the N. one gail in sight at sunset. Middle & latter part about calm one merchant ~~Bank~~ & a whaler in sight also passed a whales carcass so it seems some one has got a whale

Lat 32°28' S Long 82°43' W

Friday Sept 1st

First part about calm saw several Fin Backs. Middle & latter part fine weather saw Fin Backs. Saw a large dead Sulpher Bottom but he was so far yorn that I did not take him along side B^K Morning Star in sight

Lat 32°34' S Long 82°45' W

Saturday Sept 2^d

First part fine weather with light breeze from the South in the evening gammed B^K Mars & got a letter from my Darling Wife & now I will stop writing & see what is the news from her. I have read my letter & I find good news from my Dear Wife she being well & smart. Latter part moderate breeze from the South with Fog squalls. saw Fin backs. B^K Mars in sight

Lat 32°21' S Long 82°12' W

Sunday Sep 3^d

First part fresh breeze from the N & N.E with light fog squalls saw a Fin Back. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the East B^K on diff. tacks. Nothing in sight.

Lat 32°30' S Long 82°30' W

B^H Napoleon Cruising to W. ward of Massachusetts 1876

Monday Sep. 4th

Com["] with fresh breeze from E. cloudy & cold
Middle & latter part moderate breeze from S.E. in the morning
raised a large shoal of small whales going quick to
windward did no lower the boats, Working the ship to
windward so ends whales in sight going slower
Lat 32° 25' S Long 82° 26' W

Tuesday Sep. 5th

First part fresh breeze from S.E. & quite rough
whales got to windward & then milled off to leeward & seemed to
be going all ways at three P.M. lowered the Boats & pulled to
windward got most to the whales when they started to windward
again so had to come on board with no fish but hope tomorrow
to see them again & get one. Middle & latter part moderate S.E.
wind B^H on diff["] tacks but could not see the whales. Saw Fin
backs also passed B^H Morning Star cutting a whale
Lat 32° 17' S 82° 32' W

Wednesday Sep. 6th

First part light air from S.E. with fog
squalls Middle & latter part fresh breeze B^H on diff["] tacks
Gained B^H Mary & Susan from off shore ground 150 Bls
since leaving Talcahuano in April
Lat 32° 25' S Long 82° 04' W

Thursday Sep. 7th

First part fresh breeze from the West
with fine weather. Middle part the same latter part light
wind from S.E. & smoky weather. Saw a School of
Blackfish the first ones seen since leaving Talcahuano
Lat 32° 32' S Long 82° 10' W

75

B^K Napoleon Cruising to W. ward of Massachusetts

Friday Sep. 8th

First part light wind from S.W. nothing in sight, Middle & latter part light wind from S.W. with smoky weather B^K Mary & Susan in sight

Lat 32° 49' Long 82° 04' W

Saturday Sep. 9th

First part light air from S.W. B^K Mary & Susan & Mars in sight in the evening went on board B^K Mary & Susan & spent the evening. Middle & latter part good weather with light wind from the West. Fin backs, Grampases & Porpoises in sight.

Lat 32° 37' S Long 81° 28' W

Sunday Sep. 10th

First part fine weather with light wind from the W. B^K Mary & Susan & Mars in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather saw nothing worth note so ends.

Lat 32° 18' S Long

Monday Sep. 11th

First part light breeze from the W with fine pleasant weather. went on board of B^K Mary & Susan. Capt. Allen of the Mars also on board. Middle part good weather latter part blowing strong & squally from the W. Fin Backs in sight

Lat 32° 16' S Long 81° 20' W

Tuesday Sep. 12th

Came with a moderate gale from the W. thick & squally middle part moderated latter part very good weather wind W.S.W. I have been very unwell with a severe pain in the bowels & cannot seem to get any thing to ease the pain.

Lat 32° 22' S Long 81° 37' W

Wednesday Sep. 13th

First part fresh S.W. breeze & fine weather. Pain in my bowels still very severe. Middle & latter part moderate. B^K Nautilus in sight. I am still suffering with a severe pain & feeling badly.

Lat 33° 25' S Long 81° 17' W

B^K Napoleon Cruising for Whales off Massafuers

Thursday Sep. 14th

First part wind moderate from N. W. & smoky spoke B^K Mautilus Capt. Lake came on board & spent the afternoon He is bound in Talcahuano & sent in 12 letters six to my Darling Wife. Middle part thick with some rain latter part strong wind from S. E. & rough at M. Massafuers in sight bearing E by S 35 miles. Am feeling a little better to day but very weak.

Lat 33° 34' S Long 81° 29' W

Friday Sep. 15th

First part strong S. E. wind & rough Middle & latter part quite moderate. B^K steering in towards the Island. Emp^y getting fishlines ready to go in fishing so ends Massafuers bearing E. S. E. 4 miles. Found the Chronometer just right

Saturday Sep. 16th

First part fresh breeze from the West at 3 P.M. sent in two boats fishing but only caught a few wooden bite. got several large Craw Fish & I have just been making a meal off of a fellow. Middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze from the West B^K steering E by N 1/2 N for Juan At M Juan bearing E by N 10 miles. saw Grampases

Sunday Sep. 17th

First part strong wind from W. at 2 P.M. luffed to wind off Juan heading S by W. saw a large Bark steering S. saw 5 or 6 backs. My Pigeon got over board & had to lower a boat for him. Middle & latter part weather thick & squally at times saw nothing worth note B^K on diff backs. Wind N. N. W. most of the day

B^K Napoleon Cruising around for Sperm Whales 1876

Monday Sep. 18th

First part fresh wind from W. N. W. with fog squalls. Middle & latter part wind light & calms B.^K heading in towards Juan, saw nothing worth note Juan at N bearing N. E 40 miles. Shall go in for wood as soon as convenient. Watch Emp.["] breaking out showing off & c so ends

Tuesday Sep. 19th

First part nearly calm light airs from the W. saw Porpoises. Middle & latter part light airs & calms. Land about 17 miles off. Saw nothing worth note Mr Barrett Emp.["] over hauling cutting block straps & c. Aful tedious to be laying in a calm.

Wednesday Sep. 20th

First part a smooth calm Juan 15 miles off. hope to have a chance to go in tomorrow & see about getting wood. Middle & latter part wind very light & sometimes calm at 10 A.M. lowered the Boats & pulled in Shore a dist["] of 12 miles. Engaged my wood got some fish so ends.

Thursday Sep. 21st

First part light breeze from the W. at 4 P.M. got onboard & intend to go in tomorrow for wood if I can work the ship up near enough. At night Middle part worked the ship up to the wood place. in the morning went in for wood weather fine wind to

Friday

Thursday Sep. 22nd

Came with fine weather with light breeze from the W. got off four cords of wood also some fish & Lobsters at dark steered to E. S. E for the Coast, now for a whale. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the W. with good weather. Watch Emp.["] at various jobs about ship.

Lat 34° 21' S Long 77° 46' W

B^K Napoleon on the Coast of Chili

Saturday Sep. 23^d

First part good weather with light breeze from the W. nothing in sight. B^K steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle & latter part wind light from the East one merchant Bark in sight bound South. Watch emp. at various jobs about ship.
Lat $34^{\circ} 26' S$ Long $77^{\circ} 28' W$

Sunday Sep. 24th

First part moderate breeze from the East At 4 30 P.M. raised a school of large whales on lee quarter going quick to windward, at 5 o'clock lowered the Boats but it being so late only had one rising & then it was dark whales when they went down wer about half a mile from the Boats

Made all sail & stood on Eastern tack wind hauled to S.E. with pleasant breeze at 2 o'clock in the morning the whales wer all around the ship

At daylight raised them half a mile to leeward did not wait for breakfast but went for them at $\frac{1}{2}$ past six Waist boat struck I struck the same whale & sent the other two after the school at 10 A.M. got the whale along side made all sail & braced forward. The other Boats got close to the whales but they wer rather shy, Got on board at M.
Lat $34^{\circ} 11' S$ Long $75^{\circ} 50' W$

Monday Sep. 25th

First part about calm at one o'clock hooked on the whale & com^d to cut at sun set had the jaw in one blanket piece & head off got supper & set the watch. Middle & latter part calm at 10 A.M. got the whale all in, saw a shoal of Square headed Grampas thought they wer whales at first & got all ready to lower.
Lat $34^{\circ} 13' S$ Long $75^{\circ} 25' W$

Cruising for Sperm Whales 1876

Tuesday Sep 26th

First part light breeze from S.W. with fine weather, Calve Emp. cutting junk Boiling &c saw a School of Grampases. Middle & latter part Cloudy with a moderate breeze from the South. Emp. boiling nothing in sight
Lat 34°21' S Long 75°10' W

Wednesday Sep 27th

First part fresh breeze from the South. Middle & latter part wind light B. on opposite tacks saw a large white whale & a Fin Back. Finished boiling turned up 6 Bls whale was not very fat but made good oil, hope to get another soon
Lat 34°21' S Long 75°46' W

Thursday Sep 28th

First part a light breeze from the South with good weather, saw two Hump backs, watch Emp. clearing up &c Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather, All hands Emp. Stowing down the oil, Caught a Porpoise the first one since leaving Takahama lots of Grampases & Killers in sight
Lat 34°29' S Long 75°18' W

Friday Sep 29th

Com. with calm one merchant vessel in sight also saw Porpoises & Grampases, Finished Stowing down. Middle part wind light from N.W. latter part strong wind B. steering to S.E. saw nothing worth note, watch Emp. washing ship
Lat 35°30' S Long 74°50' W

Saturday Sep 30th

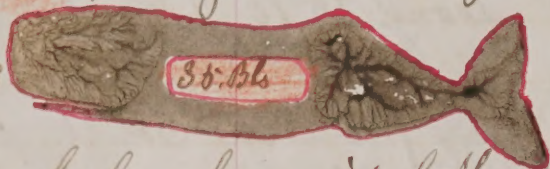
First part strong N.W. wind with good weather saw a number of Fin backs. Middle part set in squally latter part squally & blowing a moderate gale nothing in sight Been putting together a Box made of Sandal Wood
Lat 35°44' S Long 75°08' W

B^H Napoleon on yellow Water Reef

Sunday Oct 1st

First part weather not quite so bad wind N.W. with heavy sea & the ship, rolls so it is enough to make a minister swear. Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally with heavy sea running wind hoisted to the South

LB



While eating breakfast this morning weather squally mast heads not

maned raised a school of sperm whales along side of the ship. got the boats ready & lowered with little hopes of getting one the weather was so bad at eight o'clock Starboard boat struck a whale the others went off slow to windward got the whale along side at 11 A.M. & got up cutting gear

Lat 36° 10' S Long 75° 18' W

Monday Oct 2^d

First part very rough & bad cutting but made out after a fashion to get the whale in. While cutting spoke English B^H Harrington bound for Valparaiso Middle part blowing strong & squally latter part blowing a gale & very heavy sea running lashed up every thing, weather too bad to work on the head or blubber.

Lat 36° 44' S Long 75° 32' W

Tuesday Oct 3^d

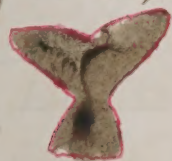
First part blowing strong with very heavy sea wind shifted to the S at dark weather looking a little better, done nothing at the oil hope to have good weather tomorrow so as to commence to boil. Middle part moderated down. latter part scarcely any wind with considerable swell ship rolling badly cleared away the head & commenced to boil. saw Grampases

Lat 36° 37' S Long 75° 23 1/2' W

Crusing for Sperm Whales 1876

Wednesday Oct 4th

First part fine weather & nearly calm the swell gone down so it is very good working. Saw Grampas & Blackfish. & I hope tomorrow to see Sperm Whales & get a big one. Middle & latter part calm Emp. "boiling" At 10.30 Am raised a large school of whales from 45 Bls to small calves lowered three Boats & went for them No wind so ends



Lat 36°46' S Long 75°18' W

Thursday Oct 5th

First part sprung up a light breeze from S.W. at one o'clock P.M. larboard boat struck a whale then Waist boat struck another both 45 Bls whales Waist Boat drew from his & a loose whale bit the line off from the larboard boats whale Boats chased untill night but could not get on again. Too Bad. Finished boiling. Middle part wind light latter part fresh breeze from the South. All hands emp. "breaking out" & get ready to stow the oil Saw Fin Backs & Grampases. Several of the crew sick with Diarea

Lat 36°40' S Long 74°54' W

Friday Oct 6th

First part fresh breeze from the South several sails in sight also saw Grampases. Stowed down the oil 85 Bls a very good little whale. Hope to get another one soon. Middle part foggy latter part fresh breeze from S.W. with fine weather. Watch Emp. "washing ship. Cooper setting up. Casks saw Grampases

Lat 36°09' S Long 73°08' W

Saturday Oct 7th

First part fine weather with fine breeze from S.W. saw a large white wander also spouts first at night Middle part fresh breeze latter part breezed on strong wind S.W. saw a merchant vessel bound North. saw Fin Backs & Grampases

Lat 36°31' S Long 74°20' W

B^K Napoleon Cruising on Coast of Chili 1876

Sunday Oct 8th

First part blowing strong from S.W. clear & cold. Middle & latter part less wind & very good weather. B^K on diffⁿ tacks, saw nothing of note. Ship since the last blow has increased her leak she is now going 83 hundred strokes in 24 hours. I shall soon put away for Port to repair.
Lat 36° 14' S Long 73° 08' W

Monday Oct 9th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. The ship's leak is increasing & the sheathing is starting up more & I now deem it advisable to go in for repairs. At 4 P.M. steered N by E Bound for Valparaiso to repair. I feel very badly to be compelled to leave the whaling ground but don't think it safe to stop out longer under present circumstances. Middle & latter part moderate breeze wind hauled to S.W. B^K steering N.W. & E.
Lat 35° 08' S Long 74° 10' W

Tuesday Oct 10th

First part fine weather with moderate S.W. wind B^K steering N.E. by E & E under all sail. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from South B^K steering for Valparaiso. The Coast in sight Hope to get in to night.

Wednesday Oct 11th

First part strong South breeze at 3 P.M. took a Pilot to take the ship in. At 9 o'clock got in & anchored in 83 fathoms of water. Ship leaks now rising 1300 strokes & I shan't feel easy until it is stopped.

B^K Napoleon at Valparaiso October 1867

Wednesday Oct 11th Civil Act

I have been on shore to day to see about what I can do about repairing the ship. & I find the people a regular set of land sharks & all ready to skin a fellow. But I am on the look out for them. I have been consulting with Captn Jacob Howland & I think he will be a great help to me. I shall heel the ship tomorrow as much as I can & try to get the place out of water. I hope I can do it. I sent several letters home the mail leaving to night.

Thursday Oct 12th

Fine weather with light airs heeled the ship well over but not all out as far as the sheathing is gone had a Carpenter off to examine the place & found the leak it was a rotten place in a plank & a very bad place. Cut the place out & put in a piece, had a caulker to caulk the seams, got sheathing boards Copper & nails on board & tomorrow hope to get it all repaired.

Friday Oct 13th

Fine weather with light wind heeled the ship over scuppers to the water & found a few sheets of copper gone farther forward & the sheathing worm eaten put on some new & put on all the copper & got her all done at 3 o'clock P.M. & righted up some now I hope she will stop leaking.

Saturday Oct 14th

To day have been throwing off the hold with Provisions & Cask for water & took on board 130 Bbl of water. I have been on shore most of the day on buisness & tomorrow think of letting the watch go on liberty & get through as soon as possible so as to get out to sea again.

B^H Napoleon at Valparaiso 1876

Sunday Oct 15th

Fine pleasant weather with light airs went on shore & went out in the Country on horse back with Capt. Young & others had a chicken dinner & passed a very pleasant time only feel awful lame to night. The ship now leaks about 14 hundred strokes in 24 hours & I don't know what I shall do with her. Sent a watch on liberty to day

Monday Oct 16th

Only four of the watch came on board I did not let the other watch go on shore, I towed Cask & got of 120 Bls of water. I received 7 letters from Talcahuano 6 sent them by my Darling Wife & one from my Brother Had good news from my Darling wife which is better than gold for she is a Precious Darling Wife.

Tuesday Oct 17th

Fine pleasant weather Been on shore looking around, Watch went on liberty. Five of the other watch have deserted & I don't care for I can get plenty of others Mr Barrett with the rest of the watch have been painting the Bends Ship now leaks 2000 strokes in 24 hours. Yet it runs in in the same place { Too Bad }

Wednesday Oct 18th

Very fine weather got on board the Potatoes Beans & other stores one watch on liberty been on shore most of the day Came on board at night now I will sit down & write to my Wife. Hope to get away from this place by next Monday I find it is no place for a whale ship to come for there is too many sharks all want to make a dollar

B^K Napoleon at Valparaiso 1876

Thursday Oct 19th

Fine pleasant weather, watch on liberty. Nothing of note occurred, I have got tired & sick of this place & want to get out of it as soon as possible. It is no place for a whale ship to come to.

Friday Oct 20th

Still laying here at anchor been on shore most of the day shipped four men, one missing out of the other watch L^d Officer & Cooper on shore & make me a deal of trouble.

Saturday Oct 21st

Been on shore all day shipped 1 man two deserters came on board that left a few days previous. Three are still on shore, Cleared from the Custom house & from the Consuls but have not got my business settled up yet. Shall send the ship out tomorrow & Monday as soon as I can get my business settled shall come on board.

Sunday Oct 22^d

Fine weather as usual here at this season of the year. Went on shore & looked for the men that had left but could not find them. Went on board of the American Bark J. A. Beane Capt. Young & stopped the night. Did not get the ship under weigh.

Monday Oct 23^d

In the morning went on shore shipped two more men making seven in all. Settled up all my business, at 10 AM Mr Bennett got the ship under weigh. So ends

B^h Napoleon from Tulparaiso for a
Tuesday Oct 24 Sea Set.

First part fresh breeze from the
 S.W. B^h laying off & on at 4 P.M. Came on board & felt very
 happy to get clear of the place. It is no place for a whale ship to go
 to. Made all sail & stood off shore Bound on a cruise
 Middle part wind light & baffling, saw a Fin Back & killers watch
 Emp^h getting every thing in order for whaling, I hope we shall get
 another fellow soon. Ship has a dead leak of about 2000 Strokes
 Lat 32° 38' S Long 72° 38' W

Wednesday Oct 25th

First part wind breezed up light from the
 North, B^h steering South, Middle & latter part fine breeze
 Saw Hump. Backs & Fin Backs B^h steering S by W. Have been
 making out my accounts & dealing out Clothing & Tobacco to
 the sailors
 Lat 34° 23' S Long 73° 17' W

Thursday Oct 26th

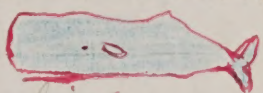
First part fresh breeze from the North
 at 4 P.M. set in rain & thick B^h steering S by W
 Middle & latter part strong breeze from the North thick
 & raining, saw a large merchant ship working North
 Lat 35° 32' S got no Long

Friday Oct 27th

Com^h with North wind thick &
 raining Middle part wind shifted to S.W. & cleared up
 Latter part fine weather with moderate breeze in the morning
 the coast in sight, saw a great many Sulpher Bottoms Sun
 fish &c
 Lat 36° 13' S Long 74° 07' W

Cruise on the coast of Chili 1816

Saturday Oct 28th

First part fine weather with with mod. S.W. wind Raised a dead whale on weather bow I went down to him & found it to be about a 35 bbl Sperm whale & looked as if he had been dead a long time, took him along side & took the body in & think it will make seven or eight bbls of oil 
Middle part Emp. boiling, latter part clearing up. weather fine
Several ships in sight also fin backs.

Lat 36° 23' S Long

Sunday Oct 29th

First part fine pleasant weather with light South wind Gammed Bro Mars & Falcon the Captains Came on board of the Napoleon & spent the P.M. & evening Middle & latter part moderate breeze from South saw breeches Fin Backs &c ground looks lively Expect to see whales soon.

Lat 36° 30' S Long 76° 40' W

Monday Oct 30th

First part good weather with moderate South breeze saw breeches & spouts on the lee bow going quick could not make out what they were, just at dark saw Blackfish lowered for them but they were going quick so could not get fast Middle part calm in the morning breezed up to the North & drizzly at times. saw Grampases & Hump backs. One merchant ship in sight. Cooper Emp. repairing Casks.

Lat 36° 40' S no Long

Tuesday Oct 31st

First part breezed on strong from the North & thick & rainy at times, saw whales making white water called them Hump Backs Middle & latter part squally at times wind N & N.W. Saw nothing worth note.

Lat 36° 37' S Long 75° 18' W

B^K Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of

Wednesday Nov 1st

First part fresh wind from the North saw Hump Backs making white water, Middle & latter part wind to the N. & stormy at times saw nothing worth note B^K on diff backs, I went down in the hold in search of the leak & found the water running in freely behind a timber, cut out a piece of the ceiling & timber & found the water running in through a spike hole drove a plug in & stopped it, I was very fortunate in finding it would hope I shant be tormented by the sound of the old pumps going. Weather thick no obs

Thursday Nov 2^d

First part wind from the North & cloudy nothing in sight Middle & latter part weather a little better wind about N.W. sighted the Paps of Bio Bio, lowered two boats for Killers but got none
Lat 37° 09' S Long 74° 19' W

Friday Nov 3^d

First part good weather wind N.W. saw Killers & Blackfish, Middle part good weather B^K steering in for Quivaguna Latter part fresh rain squalls wind from the North & light so couldnt get in to the land time enough to go on shore as I intended to

Saturday Nov 5th

First part fine pleasant weather wind hauled to the W B^K off Quivaguna But so late did not go to Talcahuano, shall start early in the morning if nothing happens to prevent it Middle part laying off & on the land at 4 o'clock AM left the ship got on shore at 7 AM & found lots of letters from my Dear wife & her picture & it looks natural as life
Dear how I do want to see her.

Chili for Sperm Whales 1876

Sunday Nov 5th

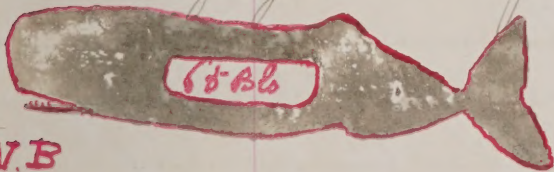
Fine weather left the shore to come off at 3 o'clock P.M. had a fine breeze off & fair wind. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze from N.W. saw Fin backs Grampases & Porpoises Caught one. Ground looks lively hope to see whales soon. Have been looking over my Carlings letters to day & it makes me feel homesick for I do want to see her. Bad
Lat 36°13'S Long 74°06'W

Monday Nov 6th

Comm. with fine weather wind hauled to N.W. Middle & latter part fine weather sent down Main to galant sail & repaired it. Caught two Porpoises saw a number of Fin backs one whale in sight to windward. So ends with fine weather
Lat 36°45'S Long 74°20'W

Tuesday Nov 7th

First part fine weather with light wind from the S.W. Spoke B.^c Mars went on board & spent the evening & had a very pleasant time. Middle & latter part fine weather for the morning Capt. Allen came on board a few moments on an errand & just after he went on board we raised three large whales on the weather Bow the Mars did not see them waited untill she got a long way off & then lowered the boats & went for them wind very light with fine weather
Lat 37°07'S Long 74°27'W



W.B

Wednesday Nov 8th

Fine pleasant weather I went along side of a whale & he heard the boat & shot ahead darted but did not get fast a few moments after. Waist boat went on another one & fastened, whale acted well soon turned him up about 8 miles to windward, not nearly any wind did not get him along side untill dark H. Marias Island in sight Dist 20 miles. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather, during the night watches got every thing read for cutting, in the morning hooked on weather calm at 12 o'clock had the Case on deck. Not bad cutting. B.^c Morning Star in sight cutting.
Lat 36°40'S Long 74°30'W

B^K Napoleon on the Coast of ChiliThursday Nov 9th

First part fine pleasant weather emp. cutting up junk & Boiling. Fine weather to take care of oil. Middle part calm, latter part wind hauled to the North & thickened up. went on board of the Morning Star a few moments after I came on board raised large. Sheeches to leeward, run off for them but weather set in thick & raining so could not make them out. got no lbs., Emp. boiling

Friday Nov 10th

Com. with thick drizzly weather but wind hauled to N.W. & cleared up. so now have fine weather for boiling. Middle & latter part fine weather wind variable & very light. Saw Grampases at 10 o'clock A.M. got through boiling. Morning Star in sight boiling. So Ends with fine weather. Lat 37° 11' S Long. 75° 01' W

Saturday Nov 11th

First part nearly calm in the evening gained B^K. Morning Star Capt. Lewis came on board & spent the evening. Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S.E. Saw Porpoises, Emp. breaking out water & casks for stowing oil on Monday. Lat 36° 30' S Long 75° 07'

Sunday Nov 12th

First part fine weather with a fine breeze from S.E. saw several Hump. Backs Cows & calves. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather several sails in sight. Saw large number of porpoises also Fin backs Grampases &c. Lat 36° 30' S Long 75° 26' W

Cruising for Sperm Whales 1876

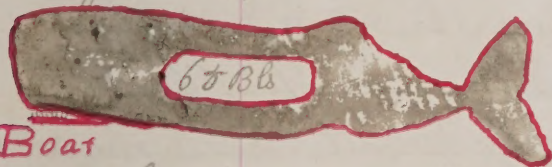
Monday Nov 13th



First part fine pleasant weather with a moderate S.W. breeze. Caught two Porpoises. Just before sun down raised a school of small whales going to S.E. quick lowered three boats & pulled to windward but did not get near the whales before dark. Hope to see them again in the morning. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather. At daylight commenced to break out fore hold to stow oil. At 7 o'clock raised the whales again going off to leeward lowered for them Bow boat went on & struck & the iron came out about noon Leeward boat went on & struck line got foul & cut it. Whales gallied & going quick Boats chasing Lat 36° 5' S Long 75° 18' W

Tuesday Nov 14th

Commence with fine weather with pleasant S.W. breeze. Boats chasing the whales at 3 P.M. the Bow Boat struck the whale, got him along side at sun down shortened sail got supper & set the watch. Middle part breezed on strong. latter part blowing strong from South Squally with very rough sea hooked on the whale in the morning & commenced to cut but made slow progress rolled cutting stage under & broke it repaired it & went to cutting again but made slow headway. No observation



B. Boat

Wednesday Nov 15th

First part moderated a little & not so rough but rather bad cutting got the head off & body in at dark knocked off got supper & set the watch. Middle part moderated down. latter part fine pleasant weather. at daylight hooked on the head & took it in. Cleared up & started boiling. At 11 o'clock raised a school of sperm whales going quick to windward lowered for them but they soon went out of sight to windward {Too Bad} Lat 36° 06' S Long 75° 27' W



B^H Napoleon on the Coast of Chili

Thursday Nov 16th

First part fresh N.W. breeze, Emf. boiling. Middle & latter part Strong breeze, saw breeches. Black fish Killers & Porpoises, Emf. boiling so ends.

Lat 36° 35' S Long 74° 27' W

Friday Nov 17th

First part Strong N.W. wind & quite rough. Middle & latter part blowing Strong & rough Emf. "Stowing oil, Wind S.W. nothing in sight"

Lat 35° 38' S Long 74° 28' W

Saturday Nov 18th

First part blowing Strong & bad stowing down oil Stowed a hundred Bbls. The other too warm Middle & latter part blowing Strong from South Finished Stowing down the oil 132 Bbls making 1000 Bbls sperm 750 the last year.

Lat 33° 17' S

Sunday Nov 19th

First part blowing Strong & rough watch Emf. "Stowing off the hold & washing Ship. Saw Grampases. Middle & latter part Strong wind, Saw a number of Porpoises. Nothing of note occurred, so ends.

Lat 33° 01' S Long 76° 08' W

Monday Nov 20th

Still blowing a Strong breeze from the South, Saw a Topail Vehr heading off Eastward Middle & latter part weather & wind much the same, Saw nothing worth note, Watch Emf. "Stowing off between decks, Cooper repairing Casks"

Lat 33° 02' S Long 76° 14' W

91

1876

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday Nov 21st

First part weather improving, wind South saw several Sulphur Bottoms. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with good weather wind hauled to N.E. saw nothing worth note Cooper Emp. on Casks Watch at various jobs about ship.

Lat 35° 21' S Long 76° 33' W

Wednesday Nov 22^d

First part fine weather with light wind from S.E. saw Fin backs Grampases Porpoises & a merchant vessel heading in to E. ward. Middle & latter part rather more wind, Signaled a French Bark, saw one Sulphur Bottom

Lat 35° 41' S Long 76° 29' W

Thursday Nov 23^d

First part fresh breeze from S.E. Watch Emp. repairing Topsail. Middle & latter part fine weather with moderate breeze, saw a number of Hump backs, Watch Emp. repairing sail. Hope to get a whale down a big fellow too

Lat 35° 47' S Long 76° 15' W

Friday Nov 24th

First part fine weather with light S.E. breeze, Watch Emp. repairing Top sail. Middle part wind light in the morning breezed up to the North, Emp. repairing the Mincing Machine which was sadly out of repair. Raised a whale that Spouted many times. Whale turned flukes & we never see him again I think it was a Sperm Whale. Saw several white wasters.

Lat 36° 14' S Long 75° 37' W

Saturday Nov 25th

First part fresh North wind with an occasional rain squall. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & fine weather, Watch Emp. in the rigging. Several sails in sight saw Fin backs & porpoises. Ship increases her leak again.

Lat 36° 36' S Long 75° 06' W

Bⁿ Napoleon of New Bedford Cruising

Sunday Nov 26th

First part fine pleasant weather with moderate breeze from N.W. Middle part weather about the same latter part wind hauled to the V.W. & squally at times saw nothing of note so ends

Lat 36° 49' N Long 73° 04' W

Monday Nov 27th

First part Strong N.W. wind & rough clear & cool, Middle & latter part blowing Strong & rough. saw one sail Been putting a new back to my vest, Not for amusement but because the other one was played out, Leansome enough

Lat 36° 47' N Long 73° 49' W

Tuesday Nov 28th

Commences with a Strong blow from the S.W. & very rough, Middle & latter part blowing Strong & rough, Nothing in sight

Lat 36° 40' N Long 75° 29' W

Wednesday Nov 29th

First part Still blowing Strong from the South & very rough. Middle part much the same, latter part better weather not so much wind. nothing in sight

Lat 36° 26' N Long 76° 16' W

Thursday Nov 30th

First part fresh breeze from the South just before dark raised two sails to leeward. Did not make them out. Middle & latter part Strong breeze. Emp. making a mizzen stay old one parted, A merchant vessel in sight

Lat 36° 28' N Long 75° 09' W

Friday Dec 1st

First part Strong South wind, Bⁿ Mars in sight. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh breeze Saw one Fin back, Bⁿ Mary & Susan & Mars in sight. Watch emp. Taring down the rigging

Lat 36° 33' N Long 75° 43' W

On the Coast of Chili for Uperm Whales 1876

Saturday Dec 2^d

First part good weather with fresh S.W. breeze. In the evening gained B.^h Mary & Susan no oil since leaving Talcahuano. Middle & latter part good weather. Several sails in sight, also Porpoises, Watch Emp^y in the riging.
Lat 36° 37' S Long 75° 38' W

Sunday Dec 3^d

First part good weather with fresh South breeze, saw one Fin back, Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough, saw one merchant vessel, Got a bad head ache.
Lat 36° 49' S Long 75° 52' W

Monday Dec 4th

First part blowing a strong Souther, nothing in sight. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally, saw one sail & a Fin back.
Lat 36° 42' S Long 76° 02' W

Tuesday Dec 5th

First part blowing a strong Souther. Spoke a Bark bound South, Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough. Small chance for seeing whales. Fitch weather. Saw Porpoises & a Fin back.
Lat 36° 46' S Long 75° 40' W

Wednesday Dec 6th

First part blowing strong from the South & rough B.^h under short sail. Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally, very disagreeable weather one sail in sight think she is a whaler. Been at work on a box for my little Darling.
Lat 36° 50' S Long 77° 06' W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1876

Thursday Dec 7th

First part blowing strong from the South & squally. Middle & latter part much the same Nothing in sight. Weather looks a little better.

Lat 37° 06' S Long 76° 11' W

Friday Dec 8th

First part weather a little better but heavy swell saw several Fin-backs. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the South Nothing in sight weather foggy & damp

Lat 36, 59 S Long 75, 10' W

Saturday Dec 9th

First part fresh South breeze & fog. Saw nothing. Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough. It is now three weeks since we have had a good day for whaling so this morning steered off W for Massafuero & see how it is out there.

Lat 36, 46 S Long 75, 40 W

Sunday Dec 10th

First part strong South wind B^H steering W. Middle & latter part wind & weather much the same B^H steering W & N. Saw one Fin Back

Lat 36° 35' S Long 79, 04 W

Monday Dec 11th

First part fresh South breeze, saw one Sulphur Bottom B^H steering N W by W & W. Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight sighted Massafuero, saw several Sulphur Bottoms Watch Emp. Getting up head stays & taring down

Lat 34, 00 S Long 80, 50' W

B^K Napoleon cruising on the coast of Chili 1876

Tuesday Dec 12th

First part good weather with moderate South breeze saw several Sulphur Bottoms & Birds, raised a sail just before dark but did not make her out, Middle & latter part moderate breeze, saw Porpoises & Fin Backs B^K Falcon & a sch^r in sight
Lat 34° 02' S Long 82° 20' W

Wednesday Dec 13th

First part fine pleasant weather in the evening jammed B^K Falcon Capt Herenden came on board & spent the evening Middle & latter part fine weather saw many Sulphur bottoms B^K Nautilus & a whaling sch^r in sight,
Lat. 34° 00' S Long 82° 38' W

Thursday Dec 14th

First part fine weather with light breeze from S, S, E. Middle part the same latter part wind fresh from the South. Saw Sulphur Bottoms, B^K Nautilus in sight
Lat 34° 03' S Long 81° 48' W

Friday Dec 15th

First part strong breeze & rough Massafuers in sight also B^K Nautilus. Caught two nice Albicore for supper Middle & latter part strong breeze from the S, & smoky weather at meridian passed to windward of Massafuers 10 miles.

Saturday Dec 16th

First part strong South wind thick & smoky Middle & latter part not so much wind but smoky nothing in sight wind E, S, E. Shall work over on the coast as soon as I can get there,
Lat 34° 03' S Long 80° 43' W

B^H Napoleon Cruising for Sperm Whales 1876

Sunday Dec 17th

First part moderate breeze from ESE & smoky nothing in sight. Middle & latter part wind light & baffling saw nothing worth note.

Lat 37, 48 S Long 81.05 W

Monday Dec 18th

First part light baffling wind from E. and Middle & latter part calm saw several Sulpher Bottoms I have been at work on a jacks nife handle to help pass off the time. Anything to kill time.

Lat 34, 44. S Long 81.05 W

Tuesday Dec 19th

First part calm lots of Sulpher Bottoms in sight Mr Barrett lowered for one shot a Bumb in him he went down & we never saw him again. Middle & latter part light airs & calms saw Sulpher Bottoms & pieces of Squid

Lat 34, 52. S. Long 81.01 W

Wednesday Dec 20th

Fine weather light breeze sprung up from the North, I lowered down for Grampases but could not strike Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the W. B^H steering E by V, saw Grampases & Sulpher Bottoms. Watch emp painting ship out side, Ben at work on a jacks nife part of the day

Lat 33, 23. S Long 79, 45 W

Thursday Dec 21st

First part good weather wind hauled to N with pleasant breeze. Middle & latter part good weather with fine breeze from the North B^H steering E by N saw a large number of Sulpher Bottoms, Caught five Albicore

Lat 30, 40 S Long 77, 03 W

Cruising of the Coast of Chili for Whales 1876

Friday Dec 22^d

First part fine breeze from the North but cloudy. Middle & latter part light breeze from the N. B. steering E by S. Two merchant vessels in sight steering South Sulphur Bottoms & Campases in sight. Ground lively
Lat 35.52 S Long 75.43. W

Saturday Dec 23^d

First part light airs from the North at 4 o'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm whales going slow lowered all the boats & went for them but could not get on untill after sundown whale came up. Starboard Boat took oars & pulled on & struck, no wind ship quite a distance off. Soon turned the whale up & took him in tow got along side half past eleven o'clock. So far so good. At daylight hooked on the whale & commenced to cut at 6 A.M. raised the whales again weather nearly calm lowered all the boats & went for them at 7 o'clock Bow boat struck a whale & got very badly stove the Mate took his line & the rest of us fastened & soon turned him fin out got him along side at half past eleven A.M. fluked him & got breakfast.

Lat 35.57 S Long 75.40 W.

Sunday Dec 24th

Coms. with fine pleasant weather with light wind from the W. Comf. cutting at dark had one whale in & case bailed. Spoke B. Nautilus Captain Lake came on board a few moments. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. & fine weather Comf. cutting at noon had the whales body in. So Ends

Lat 35.59 S Long 75.50 W

B^H Napoleon of New Bedford

Monday Dec 25th

First part fine weather with fresh South breeze Took the whales head in cleared away & started boiling, Middle & latter part strong S. breeze Nothing in sight Emp. boiling, so ends

Lat 35:40 N Long 76:05 W

Tuesday Dec 26th

First part good weather with strong N. wind & cool Emp. boiling, got 45 Bls turned up the Blubber seems to be very fat Middle & latter part blowing strong & very rough Bad boiling & handling cask nothing in sight

Lat 35:38 N Long 76:19 W

Wednesday Dec 27th

First part blowing a moderate gale from the N. & very rough, very slow boiling & impossible to handle large casks shall lose a considerable oil it being so rough & slow boiling. Middle & latter part weather the same Blowing strong & rough ship rolling heavy hard work to keep any oil in the pots

Lat 35:19 N Long 76:21 W

Thursday Dec 28th

First part blowing strong with a heavy sea running Emp. boiling or trying to boil, shall lose a considerable oil the weather being so bad & so slow boiling Middle part weather the same, latter part moderated some finished boiling, Turned up 180 Bls. Nothing in sight

Lat 35:05 N Long 76:22 W

Friday Dec 29th

First part very good weather altho heavy sea Emp. clearing up & looking after the oil Middle part moderated latter part light S.W. wind & good weather Emp. Flowing the oil Vulpers Bottoms & Grampasas in sight.

Lat 34:48 N Long 76:20 W

Cruising on the Coast of Chili for Whales

Saturday Dec 30th

First part wind light from NW latter light rain squalls, finished stowing the all 120 Bls. Now are all ready & anxious for another fare & hope to get it soon. Middle part breezed up fresh, latter part strong breeze & rough. Watch Emp. "washing" ship, saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms.
Lat 34.86. S Long 75.49 W

Sunday Dec 31st

First part blowing strong from South & rough. Took in the Bow Boat that was stove by the whale. Middle & latter part blowing strong, saw Porpoises & Fin backs. Also a merchant Bark bound North.
Lat 34.34 S Long 76.40 W

Monday Jan 1st {1877}

First part strong South wind & rough sea. With a happy new year to all. Middle part moderated latter part light wind, saw nothing worth note. Emp. "repairing" Boat.
Lat 35.05 S Long 75.31 W

Tuesday Jan 2^d

First part good weather with light NW wind. Middle part the same latter part calm Porpoises & Grampases in sight also one sail in the distance. Emp. "repairing" Boat.
Lat 34.58 S Long 75.32 W

Wednesday Jan 3^d

First part light air from N. E. B. "staring" South. Middle part calm, latter part light air from the North. Ground seems to be very lively. Fin Backs Grampases & Porpoises in sight. Expect to see Sperm whales soon. Emp. "repairing" the Boat.
Lat 35.13 S Long 75.29 W

B^K Napoleon of New Bedford Cruising

Thursday Jan 4th

First part light breeze from the N
B^K steering N. Fin Backs large quantities of Porpoises
Cow fish & Killers in sight. Lowered Mr Barrett for
Killers started at one but did not get fast. Finished repairing
the Hoven boat & put her on the Chanes. Middle & latter part
light breeze & fine weather. Ground lively but no sperm whales
Painted Bow Boat & repaired Harward Boat Boats all ready now
& in good order for whales. Saw a Mer. B^K bound to the North
Lat 36, 04, S Long 75, 36 W

Friday Jan 5th

First part fine weather with moderate
breeze from the North. Middle & latter part fine pleasant
weather wind from the North saw Fin Backs Porpoises &
Watch emp. at ships duty so ends, pleasant weather
Lat 36, 33 S Long 75, 00 W

Saturday Jan 6th

First part fine pleasant weather with
a fine whaling breeze, one merchant Brig in sight also
Fin backs & Porpoises. Middle part moderate wind hauled to South
Latter part breezed on fresh, saw Fin. backs Grampases Porpoises
& a shoal of Black Fish lowered one Boat but did not get fast
sighted the Coast
Lat 37, 07 N. Long 74, 32 W

Sunday Jan 7th

First part Strong breeze from the South
Good weather only lasts a short time very rugged so far this
season. Middle & latter part blowing strong & rugged saw
nothing worth note
Lat 36, 52 N. Long 75, 38 W

On the Coast of Chili for Whales 1877

Monday Jan 8th

Comm with Strong South wind & rugged nothing in sight, Middle & latter part the same.

Lat 36, 47 S. Long 75, 38, W

Tuesday Jan 9th

First part blowing Strong from South & rugged, Just before dark raised a sail on weather bow could not make her out. Middle part moderated some, latter part moderate breeze made all sail. saw a number of Vulphe Bottoms, also one sail in the distance. Hope to see whales soon.

Lat 36, 42 S. Long 75, 08 W

Wednesday Jan 10thFirst part moderate South breeze, Vulphe Bottoms in sight, Middle & latter part moderate breeze. Fin backs & Porpoises in sight, Watch Emp^l at various jobs about Ship.

Lat 36, 30 S Long 75, 19 W

Thursday Jan 11

First part fine weather with a moderate breeze from S.W. Boarded a Topsail Scho^r from Maxallonia for Lota with Copper Ore got some papers old ones. Saw Black fish lowered & got one  W.B. Middle & latter part good weather, saw Vulphe Bottoms & a merchant Bark stering to A.E. Took in Otter, Boat to repair Boiled out the Blackfish

Lat 36, 39 S Long 74, 49 W

Friday Jan 12th

First part breezed on fresh wind South Repaired Boat & put her out, Middle & latter part strong breeze. Saw Vulphe Bottoms & Porpoises But no sperm Whales

Lat 37, 12 S Long 75, 29 W

Bⁿ Napoleon on Coast of Chili 1877

Saturday Jan 13th

First part blowing strong from the South & rough, Middle part breezed on more latter part blowing a fresh gale & rough sea, ship rolling heavily. A useful Concombre
Lat 37, 25; U. Long 76. 20 W

Sunday Jan 14th

First part blowing a fresh gale from the South with heavy sea running Bⁿ under close reef Main topsail & staysails, Middle & latter part about the same nothing in sight Very rough sea
Lat 36. 42 U. Long 76. 20 W

Monday Jan 15th

First part not quite so much wind but very rough sea, Saw several Vulpes Bottoms also a merchant Bark in sight under short sail, Middle part moderated, latter part not much wind but heavy swell, Saw a school of Blackfish
Lat, weather thick, Long, no obs.

Tuesday Jan 16th

First part wind light & baffling from S. E & m.p. fixing the pumps which were out of order Middle & latter part wind very light & foggy Nothing in sight
Lat 36. 25; U. Long 76. 12 W

Wednesday Jan 17th

First part nearly calm with smoky weather Caught an Albieore & had him for supper, Middle & latter part weather much the same, saw Grampases,
Lat 36. 40 S.

Thursday Jan 18th

First part moderate South breeze & smoky saw Blackfish, lowered truck two & saved one, Middle & latter part moderate breeze but foggy cant see but a little ways saw several Vulpes Bottoms & a school of Cow & Blackfish Boiled out the Blackfish made 1/2 Bl
No Observation



L.B.

Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877

Friday Jan 19th

First part fresh southerly wind with thick weather. Middle & latter part weather much the same. Saw two merchant vessels. Also saw large numbers of Sulphur Bottoms a school of Blackfish & Porpoises.

Lat 36.20 S Long 75.00 W

Saturday Jan 20th

First part moderate South breeze. Just before sunset raised a school of sperm whales going very quick to the North. Lowered the Boats but it being too late to get to them they were going so fast. Middle & latter part good weather. Saw Sulphur Bottoms & several Swordfish lowered for one but did not get him.

Lat 36.07 S Long 74.05 W

Sunday Jan 21st

First part good weather with moderate South breeze. Went down Foarsail & repaired it. Middle & latter part good weather with a moderate breeze Sulphur Bottoms & Grampases in sight.

Lat 36.00 S Long 75.36 W

Monday Jan 22^d

First part fine weather with a moderate South breeze Sulphur Bottoms in sight. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather. Saw Grampases & C. Whif. is increasing her leak she will now go nearly 3000 strokes per day. Bad Bad

Lat 36.01 S Long 75.59 W

Tuesday Jan 23^d

First part fine pleasant weather with light southerly wind. Middle & latter part light rain squalls at times. Saw Sulphur Bottoms & Porpoises. Also one sail in the distance.

Lat 36.06 S Long 75.40 W

Bⁿ Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1877

Wednesday Jan 27th

First part fresh wind from the South saw several Sulpher Bottoms. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh breeze. Saw nothing worth note

Lat 36.11 S. Long 74.24 W

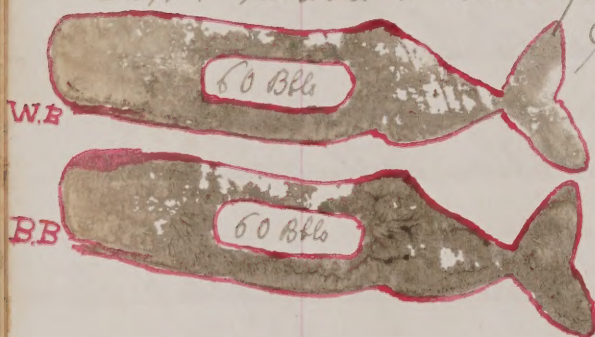
Thursday Jan 28th

First part good weather with fresh South wind. Middle part wind light. Latter part calm Killers Grampases & Porpoises in sight. Watch Emp. setting up fore & aft stays.

Lat 36.10 S. Long 74.27 W

Friday Jan 29th

First part sprung up a light breeze from S.W. Middle & latter part light breeze & pleasant, nearly calm



At daylight raised whales on weather & lee beam at 7.30 lowered the boats at 8.30 Waist boat struck. I fastened to him & sent the other two boats after the school at 10.30 Bow Boat struck. Wind very light. Lat 35.56 S. Long 75.02 W

Saturday Jan 27th

Com" with light breeze from the West at 1 o'clock P.M. took one whale alongside wind being so light did not get the other alongside untill nearly sunset. Broke out got up cutting gear & set the watch for the night. Middle & latter part calm. At daylight looked on the whale at meridian had one in.

Lat 36.00 S Long 74.48 W

Sunday Jan 28th

First part light airs from the North cut in the other whale cleared up the decks & set the watch Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather at daylight looked on the heads at meridian had them in & cases bailed. Fine weather

Lat 36.10 S. Long 74.41 W

For Sperm whales, C. H. Turner Master

Monday Jan 29th

First part fine weather with light breeze from the South. Emp. "Cutting up, Junk & boiling Middle & latter part fine weather with moderate breeze. Saw several Sulphur Bottoms, B^h on western tack boiling, so ends
Lat 35:58 S Long 75:88 W

Tuesday Jan 30th

First part good weather with moderate South breeze fine weather for taking care of oil. Middle & latter part good weather with strong breeze. Sulphur Bottoms in sight. Emp. "boiling, oil very nice & white
Lat 35:50 S Long 75:42

Wednesday Jan 31st

Com. with good weather with strong South breeze Middle & latter part abind light. Finished boiling Emp. "clearing up & Coopering oil saw nothing worth note
Lat 35:38 S Long 75:12 W

Thursday Feb 1st

Com. with pleasant weather & calm Emp. "Coopering oil & breaking out water & C to flow oil. Middle & latter part fine weather with light baffling airs Fine weather to flow oil. All hands busy & in good spirits. Ground lively Killers Grampases & Porpoises in sight.
Lat 35:38 S Long 74:58 W

Friday Feb 2nd

Fine pleasant weather & nearly calm Finished flowing the oil & cleared up decks. First one year today since I arrived here on the coast & during the time have taken 1000 Bbls of oil took the first whale March 5th. Middle part good weather in the morning thick & drizzly latter part good weather. Saw Sulphur Bottoms Hump Backs & large quantities of Porpoises. Watch Emp. "washing ship, Cooper setting up casks
Lat 36:04 S Long 74:28 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of

Saturday Feb 3rd

First part breezed on Strong from the South. saw Hump. Backs & Porpoises. Middle & latter part thick & drizzly at times. saw a merchant vessel steering to N.E. "Cooper Emp." setting up. casks for the next whale
Lat 36. 11 S Long 74. 30 W

Sunday Feb 4th

First part Strong S.W. wind with damp. mucky weather. Middle part not so much wind but thick & drizzly latter part smoky weather saw one Fin Back & Porpoises
Lat 36. 23 S. Long 74. 02 W

Monday Feb 5th

First part good weather with moderate breeze from S.W. lowered for a Sword fish Thuck him & Iron came out. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S.W. many Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises in sight, also saw several merchant vessels.
Lat 36. 32 S. Long 74. 34 W

Tuesday Feb 6th

First part fine pleasant weather. Passed a whales Carcass should think it had been cut about 8 days Middle & latter part blowing fresh. saw one sail. & lots of Sulpher Bottoms wind South
Lat 36. 49 S. Long 74. 10 W

Wednesday Feb 7th

First part blowing Strong & rough Middle part moderated latter part fine weather with light S.W. breeze. large number of Sulpher Bottoms in sight, also one whaler
Lat 36. 44. S Long 75. 09 W

Chili for Sperm Whales 1877

Thursday Feb 8th

First part nearly calm spoke B.^k Abraham Barker Capt'n Thatcher went on board & spent the P.M. & evening & had a very sociable time. Capt'n Thatcher has his wife on board. Heard of the loss of the Arctic fleet of whale ships in the ice. Middle part wind hauled to the N. & set in thick & raining latter part the same. No observation.

Friday Feb 9th

First part strong wind from the North & squally saw two merchant vessels. Middle part cleared off & moderated latter part fine pleasant weather. Sulfur Bottoms & Porpoises in sight. Wind hauled to S.W. & light.

Lat 37.58 N. Long 75.36 W

Saturday Feb 10th

First part light air from S.W. & pleasant sent down fore topsail & repaired it. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh South wind. Saw Sulfur Bottoms & Grampuses.

Lat 38.15 N. Long 75.13 W

Sunday Feb 11th

First part fine weather with fresh South breeze saw nothing worth note. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh South breeze. B.^k Standing in towards the Island of Mocha Dist at daylight 25 miles.

Monday Feb 12. First part: fresh South wind at 2 o'clock P.M. anchored off the Island of Mocha, found B.^k Helen Mar Capt'n Bauldry at anchor. went on shore & engaged wood & Potatoes. Middle & latter part strong wind & rough went on shore took in 25 Bbls of cash & filled them with water got off some Potatoes & a Bullock about 500 lbs cost 25 dollars.

B^R Napoleon on the Coast of Chili

Tuesday Feb 13th

First part blowing strong & rough got off a cord of wood & Potatoes & got them well wet too Iugged to boat off stuff Wood cost 5 dollars per cord Potatoes 1.50 per Bbl. B.^R Helen Mar sailed for the Arctic. Middle part moderated to a calm Latter part calm with pleasant weather. Crew Emp^y getting off water & wood, I went on shore & took breakfast with Mr. & Mrs Brower they are very fine people & do every thing to make it pleasant for a Captain that lays in their Power They are what I call two live yanks.

Wednesday Feb 14th

Com^o with fine weather with a calm at 3 o'clock P.M. took leave of my Mocha friends & came on board. Mrs Brower gave me a lot of Vegetables such as Green Beans Corn Cabbages Beets Onions &c. at 5 o'clock P.M. took anchor & stood out to sea wind very light. Middle & latter part wind light. Two sails in sight also Porpoises Mocha in sight.

Thursday Feb 15th

First part light wind from the North Spoke B.^R Helen Mar went on board & spent the evening They had seen whales yesterday going quick to windward did not get to them. Middle part squally with rain. Latter part very good weather with strong breeze from the West Saw nothing worth note

Lat 38.11 N Long 74.47 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales 1877

Friday Feb 16th

First part moderate breeze from the W with very good weather. Conf. repairing Spare Boat Middle & latter part good weather. Saw several merchant ships. also Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises

Lat 37.18 S. Long 75.03 W

Saturday Feb 17th

First part pleasant weather with mod. S.W. breeze Conf. repairing Spare Boat. Middle & latter part fine weather one whale ship in sight

Lat 37.11 S. Long 74.49 W

Sunday Feb 18th

First part fine pleasant weather saw several Hump. Backs, Spoke B.^h Abm. Barker went on board & spent the evening. Middle part calm. latter part breezed up to the North St. Maurice Island in sight. B.^h Abm. Barker in sight also Sulpher Bottoms Killers & Porpoises.

Lat 36.22

Monday Feb 19th

First part fresh breeze from the North Middle part squally latter part good weather with light breeze one whale bark in sight.

Lat 37.05 S Long 74.47 W

Tuesday Feb 20th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from S.W. Spoke B.^h John & Winthrop went on board & spent the afternoon & evening. & got a Boat & cask of sails which was sent out by Mr Bolune. Middle & latter part light wind from the W. with pleasant weather. Saw one merchant Bark also Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises.

Lat 36.59 S. Long 75.04 W

B^H Napoleon. of New Bedford on the Coast of

Wednesday Feb 27th

First part fine pleasant weather with moderate Westerly wind. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & a little squally at times at 11.30 AM raised a school of sperm whales to leeward lowered down & went for them got no lbs By Act.



Lat 36.40 S. Long 74.50 W

Wednesday Feb 28th

Thursday First part fresh S.W. wind Waist Boat went on a whale & did not get fast latter Larboard boat went on & half fastened got the Boat capsized & lost the whale took the boat on board she was considerably shook up. They were 80 Blk whales. Spoke B^H Falcon Capt. Herenden came on board & spent the evening. middle & latter part strong breeze from the South saw nothing worth note. Emp. repairing the Boat.

Lat 36.28 S. Long 74.59 W

Friday Thursday 28th

First part strong South wind & rough finished repairing the Boat. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & good weather. saw Sulpher Bottoms & Grampases. Emp. repairing. Main topgallant sail, one sail in sight

Lat 36.48 S. Long 75.38 W

Friday Feb 24th

Saturday First part light wind wind hauled to WNW saw a whaling Bark to leeward. Middle & latter part squally with rain & baffling winds. saw Sulpher Bottoms & Grampases

Lat 36.28 S. Long 75.41 W

Sunday Feb 25th

First part wind hauled to S.E. & squally at times saw Sulpher Bottoms also one whale Bark to leeward Middle & latter part strong breeze saw Sulpher Bottoms, also one whaler in sight

Lat 36.19 S. Long 75.34 W

Chili Cruising for Sperm Whales 1877

Monday Feb 26th

First part good weather with mod. South wind in the evening jammed the B.^K Falcon Middle & latter part moderate breeze Saw nothing worth note Comp^d breaking out & repairing the Spanker so ends
Lat 35.51 S Long 76.10 W

Tuesday Feb 27th

First part light breeze from the South & fine weather. Middle & latter part fine weather with a pleasant South breeze. Saw large numbers of Sulpher Bottoms, B.^K Falcon in sight. Watch Comp^d repairing mainsail
Lat 35.47 S Long 75.20 W

Wednesday Feb 28th

First part fine weather with pleasant breeze from the South Sulpher Bottoms & Grampases in sight Middle & latter part Strong breeze Saw a whale B.^K Falcon leeward
Lat 36.13 S Long 76.16 W

Thursday March 1st

First part strong breeze from the South saw Sulpher Bottoms also one whaler to windward called her the Abm. Barker Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough saw nothing worth note.
Lat 36.02 S Long 75.24 W

Friday Mar 2^d

First part Strong South wind & rough Middle part the same. Latter part moderated some nothing in sight. Comp^d myself making a Jacky Knife
Lat 35.49 S Long 75.56 W

B^K Napoleon of New Bedford. Cruising

Saturday March 3^d

First part moderated down to fine weather Middle & latter part the same spoke B^Ks Morning Van & Falcon saw nothing worth note.

Lat 36.01. S Long 75.53 W

Sunday Mar 4th

First part fresh breeze from SW Middle & latter part wind light with very pleasant weather several sails in sight. Caught a small fish

Lat 36.30. S Long 75.53 W

Monday March 5th

First part wind very light from SW & pleasant Middle & latter part much the same saw a Fin Back & Porpoises also two merchant vessels

Lat 37.05. S Long 75.56. W

Tuesday Mar 6th

First part breezed on strong wind N.W Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough sea nothing in sight. A very lonesome day.

Lat 37.27 S Long 76.05 W

Wednesday Mar 7th

First part blowing strong from the North Middle part moderated latter part wind light with a heavy swell. B^K steering diff. Courses. Saw two Fin Backs

Lat 37.43. S Long 75.17 W

Thursday Mar 8th

First part wind light from N.W Middle & latter part moderate & baffling wind, saw several Sulpher Bottoms. The oil has been leaking for some time broke out & found a cask with two worm holes in it about two Bbls out stopped it & throwed off again

Lat 38.59 S Long 74.29 W

On the Coast of Chili for Sperm Whales 1877

Friday March 9th

First part a little squally wind hauled to Youth sighted St. Maria Island. Saw Sulphur Bottoms & a large number of Porpoises Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough saw Sulphur Bottoms & one merchant vessel.

Lat 37.16 S Long 75.32 W

Saturday March 10th

First part Strong South wind & rough Passed Bk John & Winthrop. Middle part moderated latter part wind moderate saw several Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 37.03 S Long 75.34 W

Sunday March 11th

First wind light from the South, saw a large number of Porpoises. Middle & latter part wind light & pleasant saw nothing worth note, Lat 37.08 S Long 75.01 W

Monday Mar 12

First part light breeze from the North in the evening gained Bk John & Winthrop. Capt. Whiverick came on board & spent the evening Middle part calm latter part breezed up from the North Sulphur Bottoms Grampases & Porpoises in sight

Lat 36.50 S Long 74.59 W

Tuesday Mar 13th

First part fresh wind from N.W. & cloudy The oil begins to sweat but so commenced to wet hold. Middle & latter part Strong breeze & rough saw nothing worth note. Ship makes more water when it is rugged & so on now

Lat 36.04 Long 74.04 W

B^R Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1877Wednesday March 14th

First part Strong wind from N.E. & rough. Middle part thick & raining in the morning at daylight raised a school of whales a short dist. to windward of the ship. going to windward wind light & suppose the whales went under the ship. before daylight did not lower weather set in thick & raining lost sight of the whales

Rec'd by A. L. Lat 37.00 S Long 74.30 W

Thursday Mar 15th

First part squally with rain wind light from the North just at dark cleared up a little raised the whales ahead of the ship 1 1/2 mile off going to N.W. it was too late to lower but hope to get a chance tomorrow Middle part thick & raining in the morning cleared up to fine weather but no wind At daylight raised the whales again two miles off going quick to U.S. lowered four boats & went for them whales going quick so ends boats chasing

Lat 37.07 S Long 74.42 W

Friday March 16th

First part no wind & very warm whales going quick boats did not get nearer than a mile of them got on board at 4 o'clock P.M. not a particle of wind.

Middle & latter part breezed up from N.W. & set in thick & raining latter part cleared up wind hauled to S.W. with strong breeze. saw Sulphur Bottoms & Grampases also two merchant vessels.

Lat 37.28 S Long 74.23 W

Saturday 17th

First part Strong wind from S.W. to S Middle & latter part very good weather in the night came very near running aground B^R John & Winthrop. had an 80 bl whale on deck. In the AM saw him manœuvring Steered for him & saw him taking another whale along side. { Lucky }

Lat 37.17 S Long 74.24 W

Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877

Sunday Mar 18th

First part good weather with fresh South wind sighted St. Maria Island Saw Hump Backs & Sulphur Bottoms. Middle & latter part wind light & variable, B.^k Abm^r Barker in sight, also saw Porpoises Black fish Killers Grampases & Sulphur Bottoms.
Lat 36.54 S Long 74.43 W

Monday Mar 19th

First part light baffling wind from diff. points lowered down & picked up a piece of timber 14 feet long & 5 inch square. Middle part squally with rain wind shifted to S.W. three whaleships in sight.
Lat 37.16 S Long 74.57 W

Tuesday March 20th

First part wind light from S.W. spoke the B.^k Mars from Hauff's & 50 Bbls this season, Capt. Allen came on board & spent the evening. Middle & latter part wind light with pleasant weather, several sails in sight also Porpoises & Sulphur Bottoms.
Lat 36.34 S Long 74.28 W

Wednesday Mar 21st

First part wind light from the South two sails & the land in sight. Middle part breezed on strong in the morning saw four vessels think they are all whalers. Too many around here for me think I will take a stretch off to N. ward. Latter part strong South breeze saw Sulphur Bottoms & Cow fish.
Lat 36.49 S Long 75.31 W

Thursday Mar 22nd

First part strong South wind with clear cool weather. Middle & latter part wind light & pleasant, steering N by N. Think I will take a look around Juan & see what I can find there.
Lat 36.45 S Long 77.09 W

B^x Napoleon Cruising for Whale Whales 1877

Friday March 23rd

First part fine pleasant weather with light W wind saw a school of squarehead Grampases. Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from N. N. W. Nothing in sight.

Lat 35.18.5 S Long 77.20 W

Saturday March 24th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. & cloudy at dark light rain squalls wind hauled to S. W. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with good weather wind South Island of Juan Fernandez in sight also a merchant ship.

Sunday March 25th

First part wind light B^x off the Island. saw a Hump Back. Middle & latter part wind light from South B^x off the Island nothing in sight.

Monday March 26th

First part wind light & baffling from S. W. spoke the B^x A. W. Farnsworth Capt. Hamill four months from N. Bedford bound to the Arctic Ocean. B^x Thomas Cope in sight bound to Arctic Ocean. Middle part squally. latter part very good weather saw nothing worth note.

Lat 34.05 S Long 77.28 W

Tuesday March 27th

First part good weather with light W. W. wind saw several Sulpher Bottoms. Middle part moderate latter part breezed on strong wind South.

Lat 34.08 S Long 75.12 W

Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877

Wednesday Mar 28th

First part Strong South wind
 Middle part the same latter part wind light. Nothing in sight
 Lat 34.14 S Long 74.14 W

Thursday Mar 29th

First part wind light & baffling. Saw a school of Killers. Middle part breezed on fresh, latter part strong South wind, saw nothing worth note. Find that the ship makes much more water carrying sail when it is rough. She will go between four & five thousand strokes in rugged weather when on the Port tack. Found a leak in the Bow to day when pitching in the sea the water seems to come in freely.
 Lat 34.27 S Long 74.53 W

Friday Mar 30th

First part strong South wind & quite rugged
 Middle part moderated wind hauled to S.W. latter part fine pleasant weather with light breeze, Nothing in sight
 Lat 34.38 S Long 75.00 W

Saturday 31st

First part light baffling wind from S.W. saw Porpoises. Middle & latter part very light wind saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms lowered down & chased them but could not get on.
 Lat 35.27 S Long 74.14 W

Sunday April 1st

First part fine pleasant weather with light S.W. breeze, saw several sails. Middle & latter part light variable wind & calms. Many Sulphur Bottoms & Porpoises in sight also one sail. The Coast in sight.
 Lat 35.32 S

B^t Napoleon on the Coasts of Chili 177Monday Apr 2^d

First part fine pleasant weather with light South wind. Saw a number of Sulpher Bottoms, Hump Backs & Porpoises caught one. several sails in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with a moderate breeze from S. several sails in sight, also Sulpher Bottoms & Porpoises.

Lat 38, 45 S Long 75, 31 W

Tuesday Apr 3^d

First part fine weather with moderate South breeze. Spoke B^t Cape Horn Pigeon Capt. Baker, 7 months. 50 Bbls sperm. Middle & latter part wind light saw nothing worth note.

Lat 35-35 S Long 73, 38 W

Wednesday Apr 4th

First part fine weather with a light S.W. wind. Middle part much the same. Latter part breezed on strong wind South. Nothing in sight.

Lat 36, 04 S Long 73, 28 W

Thursday Apr 5th

First part strong South wind & rough a couple of sails in sight. Middle & latter part good weather with fresh breeze. nothing in sight.

Lat 36 08 S Long 73, 07 W

Friday Apr 6th

First part fresh breeze from S & fine weather, saw one Fin Back. Middle & latter part weather the same one sail in sight.

Lat 36, 27 S Long 74, 33 W

Saturday Apr 7th

First part fresh South breeze & good weather at dark anchored at Talcahuano only one whaler in Port the Bounding Billow Capt. Lowe

Remarks Passed on board B.^k Napoleon 1877

Saturday April 28th

At 3 o'clock P.M. took anchor wind South light & pleasant. Middle & latter part fine weather saw Sulpher Bottoms & several sails

Lat 36.12 N Long 74.25 W

Sunday Apr 29th

First part wind shifted to the North Middle & latter part fresh breeze & squalls several times Several sails in sight also Sulpher Bottoms

Lat 36.12 N Long 74.25 W

Monday Apr 30th

First part blowing from the North & stormy B.^k under short sail Middle part rain wind shifted to South latter part cleared off to fine weather with mod. breeze saw several Sulpher Bottoms & one sail

Lat 36.28 S Long 75.05 W

Tuesday May 1st

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Southward have been making out ships accounts & reading over my letters from home & others Have got a severe cold & feel almost sick Middle & latter part Calm Sulpher Bottoms & Grampases in sight weather cloudy No Obs

Wednesday May 2^d

First part Cloudy with no wind Middle part wind light & raining latter part fine weather with mod. breeze from the N.W. saw Sulpher Bottoms in sight

Lat 36.12 N Long 74.50 W

Thursday May 3^d

First part breezed up. fresh from the N.W. Sulpher Bottoms in sight. Middle part very rainy with heavy squalls latter part a little better but squally with strong breeze saw nothing worth note.

Lat 36.40 S Long 75.11 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877Friday May 4th

First part blowing fresh from N.W. squally & cold. passed a merchant Bark under short sail. Middle part moderated latter part fine weather. Watch exp. Repairing sails, nothing in sight. Wind South

Lat 36.38. S Long 76.33. W

Saturday May 5th

First part fine pleasant weather with moderate South breeze. Saw Sulphur Bottoms & Cow fish. Middle & latter part fine weather. Bⁿ on diff tacks. saw several Sulphur Bottoms weather cloudy

Lat 36.37. S

Sunday May 6th

First part fine South breeze & smooth weather cloudy. saw nothing worth note. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with light wind from N.W. saw Grampases Sulphur Bottoms & Porpoises, also one merchant vessel

Lat 36.40. S Long 76.12. W

Monday May 7th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the N. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Saw nothing worth note, sighted St. Maria Island.

Lat 37.06. S Long 74.36. W

Tuesday May 8th

First part fresh breeze from the South. Middle & latter part strong breeze & cloudy. Bⁿ Heaving W. Saw Porpoises & Sulphur Bottoms. Found my Chronometer is about 30 miles out. Put the ship to the Westward

Lat 36.55. S Long by Chron. 76.42. W

B.^H Napoleon looking for Sperm Whales 1877Wednesday May 9th

First part strong South wind & cold
 I am now bound to Juan Fernandez for wood also for
 a big whale if I can get him. Middle part strong breeze. Latter
 part not so strong. I am now bound to Juan Fernandez to get
 wood. Nothing in sight, Been making a Boat sail
 Lat 33, 34 I got no Long

Thursday May 10th

First part moderate South breeze B.^H
 Steering to N.W. Middle & latter part good weather with a
 moderate South breeze, saw Grampases. At meridian Juan
 Fernandez W.N.W. Dist 30 miles.

Friday May 11th

First part good weather with a moderate
 South wind & Cloudy at half past two P.M. raised
 a large school of sperm whales on the weather Bow
 going off quick to windward lowered three boats &
 went for them. Whales going very quick just before sun down
 Waist Boat went on & struck a whale & iron came out so got no
 whale (too bad) Juan bearing N.W. by W. Dist 14 miles.
 Middle & latter part good weather, at 1 P.M. went in to the Island of
 Juan Fernandez for wood very bad loading in the best of weather

Saturday May 12th

First part squally with rain showers got off
 four cords of wood which with what I have got I think will last
 this season. wood here \$6.00 per cord & a very bad place to get it off
 very hard on the boats. Middle & latter part strong South wind &
 rough B.^H heading to W. and. Saw one Humpback, Juan in sight

B^H Napoleon Cruising around Massafuer 1877

Sunday May 13th

First part cloudy not quite so strong a breeze
Middle & latter part strong South wind saw a Fin back
Massafuer in sight at meridian it bearing South 50 miles dist

Monday May 14th

First part fresh South wind Massafuer in
sight, saw Fin Backs & a large piece of Squid. Middle & latter
part strong breeze & cold saw Killers & a large school of Black fish
Been rigging a new Boat to put on the Bow cranes. Massafuer in
sight.

Tuesday May 15th

First part strong South wind &
cloudy. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally saw two
Fin backs. Cooper emp. fitting new Boat. No Observation

Wednesday May 16th

First part strong South wind & squally
Put out the new Boat on Bow Cranes. Middle & latter part
strong wind rough & squally saw several Fin backs
Lat 33 05 N Long 82.32 W

Thursday May 17th

First part strong South wind & squally saw
several Fin backs. Middle & latter part weather the same saw
Gulfen Bottoms & Grampases, also one Brig in sight steering to Eward
Lat 33.00 N Long 82.39 W

Friday May 18th

First part strong South wind cold cloudy &
rough. Middle & latter part much the same. Squally at times
saw Fin backs & Porpoises also one sail. Very lonesome weather
Lat 32.55 N Long 84.10 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising off Massachusetts 1877

Saturday May 19th

First part blowing strong from the South squally & cold saw Killers & Porpoises. Middle & latter part much the same. saw a Finback making white water.

Lat 32.49 S Long 84.17 W

Sunday May 20th

First part strong wind from S.E. & squally. Been shifting the door to the gally turning the stove around & making the gally larger. Fire burns now with spanker out. Middle & latter part rather better weather nothing in sight. Lat 32.14 S Long 83.06 W

Monday May 21st



First part very good weather with baffling wind at 3 o'clock P.M. raised a large lone sperm whale going slow to leeward stopped down 40 minutes went for him with four boats whale had two risings & then it was dark if we had more daylight could have struck the whale. The W. Boat pulling on board after dark the whale came up close to her & spouted once. Middle part good weather with mod. breeze latter part light rain squalls at times. saw one Finback
Lat 32.20 S Long 83.56

Tuesday May 22^d

First part nice weather with a light breeze from the East. Saw a school of Grampases Middle & latter part wind light & baffling from E. ward Nothing in sight watch "Emp." repairing sail.

Lat 32.33 S. Long 84 02. W

B^H Napoleon off N. W. of Massachusetts Cruising 1877

Wednesday May 23rd

First part nearly calm. Saw one Fin Back, Middle & latter part calm & light baffling air saw Killers & Grampases.

Lat 32.24. S Long 83.52 W

Thursday May 24th

First part light breeze from the W. ward saw several Hump. Backs, Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from N. W. B^H steering East saw several Sulpher Bottoms

Lat 32.30 S. Long 82 49. W

Friday May 25th

First part fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from N. W. Middle & latter part weather the same. Saw one Sulpher Bottom & a large white water

Lat 32.38. S Long 82.28 W.

Saturday May 26th

First part light air from the West saw Porpoises & Grampases, Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather saw one Sulpher Bottom also a Brig steering in to E. ward.

Lat 32.54. S Long 81.53 W

Sunday May 27th

First part fine pleasant weather with light W. wind saw Fin backs & Grampases, Middle part the same latter part wind wanted to N. W. & set in squally saw several Fin backs at Meridian Massachusetts bearing S. 83 miles

Monday May 28th

First part strong breeze from N. W. & cloudy Middle & latter part weather much the same. Nothing in sight

Lat 32.54 S Long 81.35 W

Cruising off Massaguero 1877

Tuesday May 29th

First part good weather with fresh breeze from the W. Spoke B.^k Abma. Barker went on board & spent the evening. Had been out two weeks from Talcahuano & seen nothing. Middle & latter part good weather with a moderate breeze & heavy swell wind S.E.W. Nothing in sight.

Lat 32.27 N Long 80.52 W

Wednesday May 30th

First part good weather with mod. West wind. Middle & latter part Strong wind & rough. Nothing in sight. Hope to see whale soon to drive off the (Bluffs)

Lat 32.40 N Long 81.31 W

Thursday May 31st

First part Strong South wind & rough not a thing in sight. Middle & latter part weather a little better not a thing in sight

Lat 32.53 N Long 82.26 W

Friday June 1st

First part Strong South wind with very good weather. Middle & latter part weather the same saw two Fin backs. Very lonesome weather.

Lat 32.59 N Long 83.00 W

Saturday June 2^d

First part Strong wind from S.E. cold & rough. Middle & latter part quite moderate with good weather saw Fin backs, a merchant Bark & a whaler in sight

Lat 32.54 N Long 83.12 W

Sunday June 3^d

First part fine weather with light S.E. wind. Spoke B.^k Mars two weeks out from Talcahuano had seen nothing. Middle part wind light latter part strong breeze & squally at times saw two Fin backs B.^k Mars in sight

Lat 32.52 N Long 83.39 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising to N. H. of Massachusetts

Monday June 5th

First part strong wind & squally from N.E. & saw a large school of Hump. backs. Middle part weather much the same. Latter part wind moderate with good weather saw a merchant ship steering North. Bⁿ Mass in sight
Lat 32.24.0 Long —

Tuesday June 5th

First part good weather with light wind from N.W. Middle & latter part moderate & cloudy wind hauled to W. Saw one Hump. back also one sail in sight.
No Observation

Wednesday June 6th

First part wind light from W. & cloudy Middle & latter part fine weather with light wind saw one Fin back, rather a dry spell.
Lat 32.29.0 Long 81.59 W

Thursday June 7th

Com. with fine weather with light wind from the West. Middle part weather the same. Latter part light breeze from N.W. with fog squalls. Saw several Fin backs Saw a Barkentine bound North.

Lat 32.45.0 Long 81.48 W

Friday June 8th

First part moderate N.W. wind with fog squalls. Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough. Cold as Blazes
Lat 33.44.0 Long 82.32 W

Saturday June 9th

First part blowing strong from the N.W. & East & rough. Middle part weather much the same. Latter part weather better wind hauled to East. nothing in sight.

Lat 33.42.0 Long 82.48 W

For Sperm Whales 1877

Sunday June 10th

First part moderated down to fine weather
 Saw one Sulpher Bottom also one sail in the distance
 Middle & latter part fine weather with light wind from diff^r points
 saw several Sulpher Bottoms, B.^K Falcon in sight

Lat 33.14.0 Long 82.30 W

Monday June 11th

Com^g with light breeze from S.E. with
 fine weather B.^Ks Falcon & Abmⁿ Barker in sight
 Middle & latter part wind moderate from N.W. B.^Ks Mars
 & Falcon in sight

Lat 33.00.0 Long 82.38 W

Tuesday June 12th

First part moderate breeze from N.W.
 & Cloudy looks like rain nothing in sight. Middle part cleared up,
 latter part fine weather saw two Fin back wind light from N.W.

Lat 33.08.0 Long 82.48. W

Wednesday June 13th

First part good weather with light breeze
 from the N.W. nothing in sight. Middle part breezed on strong
 latter part strong breeze from the North & looking squally
 B.^K Mars in sight to windward so ends

No Observation

Thursday June 14th

First part weather looking bad set in
 squally with rain Put ship under short sail. Middle part cleared
 off wind shifted to S.W. latter part fresh breeze saw several Fin
 backs also one merchant vessel bound to Eastward

Lat 32.33.0 Long 82.03. W
 83.03 W

Bⁿ Napoleon of New Bedford Cruising

Friday June 15th

First part wind moderate from S.W. with pleasant weather. Bⁿ Mars in sight. Middle & latter part good weather wind hauled to N.W. one sail in sight in the distance, saw several Sulpher bottoms.

Lat 32.24. N. Long 83.25 W

Saturday June 16th

First part breezed on fresh from N.W. weather looking stormy. Middle part stormy wind shifted to S.W. Latter part good weather with moderate breeze saw Sulpher Bottoms. Bⁿ Mars in sight

Lat 32.34. N. Long 83.13 W

Sunday June 17th

First part fine pleasant weather with light S.E. wind. Spoke the Bⁿ Mars Capt'n Allen came on board & spent the evening. Middle & latter part good weather but cloudy. Spoke the Bⁿ John & Winthrop cutting a large whale. got two letters that he brought out for me.

Lat 32.01 N Long 83.82 W

Monday June 18th



First part Cloudy, with moderate breeze from the North. Bⁿ Mars the windward with boats down chasing a large lone whale, whale coming off to leeward at two o'clock lowered the boats, previous to that the Mars boat had been on the whale but did not get fast whale went off quick so lost run of him. Middle part breezed on fresh, latter part strong breeze & cloudy, saw several Fin backs. Passed Bⁿ Falcon.

Lat 32.20 N got no Long

Tuesday June 19th

First part blowing fresh from N.W. & looking stormy. Saw several Fin backs making white water. Middle part rainy, wind shifted to S.W. Latter part good weather with strong wind & rough sea. Saw one Sulpher Bottom

Lat 31.52. N Long 82.78 W

N. W. of Massafiero for sperm Whales 1877

Wednesday June 20th

First part moderated to a light breeze wind S. W. nothing in sight. Middle part nearly calm latter part blowing half a gale from the W. with occasional squalls saw two Sulphur Bottoms.

Lat 32.35. N Long 82.18 W

Thursday June 21st

First part strong wind from the W. rough & squally at times. Middle & latter part weather a little better saw several Fin backs one came around the ship shot a Bomb in him & made him bleed & he went off

Lat 33.01. N Long 82.21. W

Friday June 22^d

First part wind moderated down Watch Emp. "repairing Fore topsail. Middle part breezed on strong. latter part rough & squally. wind W. nothing in sight

Lat 32.47. N Long 82.10. W

Saturday June 23^d

First part blowing a moderate gale from the W. rough & squally. Middle & latter part weather about the same saw several Fin backs.

Lat 32.43. N Long 82.23. W

Sunday June 24th

First part weather better wind moderate down. Middle part good weather. latter part breezed on fresh with light squalls. saw one Fin back & one sail in the distance

Lat 31.36. N Long 82.30 W

Monday June 25th

First part very good weather with fresh Westerly wind. Middle & latter part good weather nothing in sight. Emp. "breaking out after hold taking Acc. of Provisions & throwing salt water to keep the ship down in the water I find I have 20 Bbls Beef 33 Bbls Pork & 6 hundred galls Molasses 3000 lbs Bread 15 Bbls Flour 700 lbs Butter & other small stores Hope to get some oil before the Provisions are gone

Lat 32.02. N Long 82.09. W

B^A Napoleon of New Bedford. Cruising

Tuesday June 26th

First part moderate breeze from the West, nothing in sight. Emp^y starting off after hold. Middle & latter part wind light & backing from S.W. Saw several Fin Backs.

Wednesday June 27th Lat 32.02 N Long 82.04 W

First part wind light from S.E. Middle & latter part fine weather & smooth wind East. Nothing in sight. Lat 32.16 N Long 82.28 W

Thursday June 28th

First part fine weather with light breeze from the East. Saw several Sulphur bottoms. Caught a large Sun fish. Middle part rather more wind. Latter part strong breeze saw several Fin backs. Weather cloudy. Lat 32.26 N got no long

Friday June 29th

First part blowing strong from the North got in thick & rainy. Passed B^A Morning Star. Middle part rain in the morning wind shifted to West. Latter part good weather saw one Fin back. Lat 32.40 N Long 83.45 W

Saturday June 30th

First part fine pleasant weather with a moderate West wind. Middle part much the same. Latter part cloudy with fresh breeze & looking like rain. Saw two Fin-backs.

Got no obsⁿ

N. West of Massachusetts for Whales 1877

Sunday July 1st

Came with squally weather with some rain. Passed B.^k Morning Star! Middle part weather a little better at the fog squalls at times nothing in sight. No Obs.

Monday July 2^d

First part weather looking rather squally. Spoke B.^k Morning Star went on board a little while but weather looking bad soon came on board again. The M. V. had seen no whales since leaving Salcama. Middle part blowing strong & squally. Latter part cleared up & moderated, wind West! Saw one Fin back.

Lat 38.30 N. Long 83.30 W

Tuesday July 3^d

First part fresh breeze from W, saw one Fin back, B.^k John & Wanthrop in sight. Middle & latter part strong breeze & cloudy very poor seeing. Passed B.^k Morning Star. This last week have seen oil on the water when pumping & today have been breaking out the after hold, found one large Cask in the ground tier with about two Bbls out. Cloudy got no Obs.

Wednesday July 4th

First part strong W. wind & cloudy. Watch Comp. in after hold breaking out a leaking cask of oil. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy. saw several Fin backs, Comp. breaking out oil & cooping it.

Lat 38.06 N Long 83.16 W

Thursday July 5th

First part moderate breeze from the W & cloudy. Comp. stowing oil. Middle part squally with rain. Latter part very good. Weather wind West B.^k M. Star in sight. Watch Comp. stowing off the hold.

Lat 38.22 N Long 83.17 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising N. W. of Massachusetts 1877

Friday July 6th

First part very good weather with mod. W. wind. Saw B.ⁿ Morning Star take a whale along side Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze. saw two Fin backs. wind N. W.

Lat 33.28. S Long 82.45 W

Saturday July 7th

First part fine weather with fresh N W breeze saw one Sulphur Bottom. B.ⁿ M. Star in sight cutting Middle part breezed on strong. Latter part blowing quite a gale very squally with heavy sea. Nothing in sight.

No Observation

Sunday July 8th

Comm. with heavy squalls from N W with heavy sea running at Ebb. P. M. wind shifted S W R with not much wind ship rolling heavy. Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough weather looking bad.

Lat 33.38 S Long 82.55 W

Monday July 9th

First part blowing strong from the N W & very squally with a rough sea ship rolling heavy. Middle part blowing strong with heavy squalls. Latter part wind moderated & not so squally. made some sail. saw two Fin backs

Lat 33.16 S Long 83.02 W

Tuesday July 10th

First part weather improving wind N. & light with heavy swell. Nothing in sight Middle part wind shifted to the North. Latter part breezed in strong again. weather looking stormy with falling Barometer. Hatch is life.

Lat 33.05 S Long 83.50 W

Remarks passed on board B.th Napoleon of New Bedford 1878

Wednesday July 11th

First part blowing strong from the North with rough sea (Awful tedious) Middle part the same latter part weather a little better with heavy sea, nothing in sight.

Lat 33.13 N Long 83.43 W

Thursday July 12th

First part Cloudy smoky weather with heavy swell wind N.W. nothing in sight. Middle part blowing a fresh gale the strongest for the season wind very baffling Barometer very low latter part weather a little better, a heavy sea running ship rolling very heavy. Blowed fore top stapsail all in ribbons

Lat 33.26 N Long 83.30 W

Friday July 13th

First part wind went down some weather Cloudy & thick with heavy swell wind to the North. Middle part Blowing strong with rain. latter part no rain but blowing strong with heavy sea. Weather unsettled.

Lat 33.38 N Long 83.08 W

Saturday July 14th

First part weather set in thick & stormy wind North with falling Barometer. Middle & latter part blowing a strong gale the strongest how we have had for three years. Wind from N to N.W.

Lat 33.41 N Long 82.40 W

Sunday July 15th

First part blowing a gale wind N.W. heavy sea running Barometer gradually rose the rise at dark wind not so strong weather looking better. Middle part moderated down latter part wind light & baffling from N to N.W. nothing in sight. Weather Cloudy got no observation

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising to N. W. of Massachusetts 1877

Monday July 16th

First part wind light from the N. & cloudy. Middle part wind increased to a gale & very squally. Latter part blowing a strong gale wind hauled to West. Tremendous sea running with difficulty saved the boats from being taken off. Lat 33.15 N. Long 81.50 W

Tuesday July 17th

First part blowing a heavy gale with a heavy sea running ship under close reef. Main topsail labouring very heavily. Middle part moderated & sea went down. Latter part wind moderate with occasional rain squalls weather not settled yet saw several Fin backs. Ship makes more water since the gale. Lat 32.40 N Long 81.20 W

Wednesday July 18th

First part wind from N.W. with light rain squalls. Middle & latter part wind light with an occasional smart rain squall, very bad whaling weather. Saw one Sulpher Bottom. Took out Otter, Pump & repaired it hard work to keep them tight. Lat 32.15 N Long 81.47 W

Thursday July 19th

First part fresh rain squalls at times, nothing in sight. Middle & latter part squally at times & cold wind South. Saw several Sulpher Bottoms. Lat 31.40 N Long 82.15 W

Friday July 20th

First part very good weather with fresh breeze from the West. Saw Fin backs. Middle & latter part fine weather, watch & m^{rs} repairing mainsail. Saw one fin back. Bⁿ Mars in sight. Lat 31.21 N Long 82.59 W

B^K Napoleon Cruising for Whales 1877Saturday July 21st

First part fine weather with light wind from the South spoke the B^K Mars went on board & spent the evening. Middle part fine weather In the morning at 7.30 raised a large lone whale going slow to leeward wind North & blowing on B^K Mars in sight chasing another whale.

Lat 31.34 N Long 83.07 W

Sunday July 22nd

At 12 o'clock Bow Boat went along side of a large sperm whale struck him whale rolled the Boat over & took the line took the boat on board whale still going to leeward B^K Mars in sight with a whale. after taking the Boat on board went after the whale with three Boats at 1 PM W Boat struck the whale. A hundred Bb whale weather very bad whale run to windward after taking three boats lines one Boat still fast at 4 Bb killed the whale very rough sea on & blowing a fresh gale tried to work the ship to windward tore the jib to pieces also Mizen top & staysail, heavy sea running so at dark boat left the whale & with difficulty got on board. Lost the whale with four big tubs of line & three small ones. Every one worked hard to save the whale & I have no fault to find. at dark weather blowing strong rough sea & squally. Hard luck but cant help it. Middle part moderated wind shifted to S.W. Latter part squally at times with rain & rough. B^K standing on diff^r decks looking for the whale but could not see it. To Boat

Lat 31.39 N

Monday July 23rd

First part squally & rough. Cruising for the whale but could see nothing of it. Watch 2nd reefing off some new rigging coiling down lines &c. B^K Mars in sight cutting. Middle & Latter part weather very good. Cruising around for the whale but could not find him. Saw the Mars manuvring & thought she might have the whale but it proved that he had parted from his whales head & was getting it again. I went on board a few moments.

Lat 31.26 N Long 82.27 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising to N. W. of Massachusetts 1877

Tuesday July 24th

First part breezed on strong from the West. Watch Emp. "Coiling down lines repairing jib & c at dark blowing strong & rough. Middle & latter part more moderate with occasional fog squalls & dirty weather, saw one Fin back
Lat Long got none

Wednesday July 25th

First part wind from W to S.E. thick & stormy with light breeze. Middle part cleared up latter part fine weather with moderate breeze from the South. Bⁿ Morning Star in sight
Lat 31.17 S Long 82.40 W

Thursday July 26th

First part fine weather with light South wind. In the evening spoke Bⁿ Morning Star. Capt. Lewis came on board & spent the evening. Middle part nearly calm latter part moderate breeze from the W with fog squalls saw nothing worth note.

Lat 31.09 S Long —

Friday July 27th

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. & cloudy weather Bⁿ M - Star & Mars in sight at 5 P.M. set in thick & raining. Middle & latter part strong breeze with occasional rain squalls. Looked down for a big Turtle but did not get him
Lat 31.12 S Long 82.04 W

Saturday July 28th

First part strong wind from S.E. with fog squalls at times. Middle & latter part strong wind from S.E. & squally & rough. Two sails in sight one whaler & one merchant vessel. This rough weather the ship makes much more water this 24 hours she has made 3000 strokes
Lat 31.40 S Long 83.15 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales off Massachusetts

Sunday July 29th

First part strong wind from N.E. squally & rough. Three whalers in sight. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally at times passed Bth Morning Star & Mars.

Lat 31.50 S. Long 83.22 W

Monday July 30th

First part strong wind from S.S.E. with an occasional squall saw several Vaulker bottoms. Passed Bth John & Hinthrop. Middle & latter part strong breeze cold & squally. A very bad winter bad weather most of the time. passed two whalers nothing else in sight.

Lat 31.27. S Long 83.16 W

Tuesday July 31st

First part strong South wind & squally with rain & hail. Middle & latter part strong breeze & cold nothing in sight. Watch emp. "repairing" Sparker

Lat 31.23. S Long 83.20 W

Wednesday Aug 1st

Com. with strong South wind & cold. Middle part moderated. Latter part good weather with moderate breeze the best day for a month. Saw one Fin back. also two whaleships to windward. got no Alb^s by Aes Lat 31.20, Long 83.22 W

Thursday Aug 2nd

First part good weather with moderate S.W. breeze. saw one sail to windward. Middle & latter part fine weather with light air from the E. Saw one Fin back & Grampases. One sail in sight.

Lat 31.20 S Long 83.36 W

Cruising to N. W. of Massachusetts 1877

Friday Aug 3rd

First part light breeze from the South
Middle & latter part wind light & baffling. Saw two Finbacks
& a school of Grampases. One sail in sight in the distance
Lat 31.16 N Long 83.00 W

Aug 4th Saturday Aug 4th
Aug 4th

First part calm & warm, hope to have
some good weather now. Middle & latter part calm. Saw
several Grampases. Watch Emp. repairing sail &c
Lat 31.16 N Long 82.42 W

Sunday Aug 5th

First part calm 82.42 W. Saw two
Hump. Backs. Watch Emp. repairing sail Middle part light breeze
from the W. latter part wind moderate with fog squalls
Wind suddenly shifted to S.E. & breezed on strong
B^k Mars in sight.

Lat 31.38 N Long 82.49 W

Monday Aug 6th

First part strong wind from the S.E.
Middle & latter part fresh breeze & good weather B^k Mars in
sight. Saw nothing else

Lat 32.10 S. Long 83.21 W

Tuesday Aug 7th

First part fine weather with moderate
breeze, wind hauled to the North saw one sail in the dist.
Middle & latter part strong breeze & very good weather. Saw
nothing worth note. B^k steering diff. courses.

Lat 32.06 N. Long 83.28 W

Cruising for Whales N. W. of Massachusetts 1877

Tuesday Aug 8th

First part good weather with fresh breeze from the N. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with thick fog & rain, wind from N. to N. W. to S. W.

Thursday Aug 9th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. with thick fog. Middle part fog cleared up, but in the morning shut in thick again at 10 AM cleared up again wind mod. from N. W. Saw one Fin back also one sail in sight
Lat 32.24 N Long 82.13 W

Friday Aug 10th

First part light N. W. breeze at 4 PM. Set in thick & foggy. Middle part weather the same latter part cleared up. Saw one Fin back. B^{ts} John & Winthrop & Mars in sight
Lat 32.02 N Long 82.43 W

Saturday Aug 11th

First part moderate breeze from the West spoke B^{ts} Mars. Capt. Allen came on board. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from N. W. Saw a whaling B^{ts} to windward
Lat 32.20 N Long 82.20 W

Sunday Aug 12th

First part very good weather with mod. N. W. wind. Passed B^{ts} John & Winthrop. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from N. W. Three whalers in sight, Lat 32.18 N Long 82.50 W

Monday Aug 13th

First part moderate N. W. wind & smoky spoke B^{ts} Morning Star & John & Winthrop went on board the M. Star. Middle part Stormy. Latter part cleared up but strong breeze. Two sails in sight
Lat 32.32 N Long 82.40 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising N. W. of Massafuera //Tuesday Aug 14th

First part breezed on strong from NW & squally one sail in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & very good weather. Passed a merchant Bark named the "Warrior". Saw a spout ahead of the ship. Three times looked like a whale spout But saw nothing more of it.

Lat 32.26 S Long 83.54 W

Wednesday Aug 15th

First part good weather with fresh breeze from N.E. nothing in sight. Middle & latter part good weather with strong wind from Eward. Passed Bⁿ John & Winthrop. Also saw two merchant vessels.

Lat 32.18 S Long 83.32 W

Thursday Aug 16th

First part fresh breeze from the E. with good weather. Middle & latter part wind moderate from the E-ward. Saw several Finbacks & Grampases. Bⁿ John & Winthrop in sight.

Lat 32.14 S Long 83.54 W

Friday Aug 17th

First part light air from N. E. & pleasant saw Porpoises & Grampases a good sign on whale ground. Middle part light wind. Latter part good weather Breezed on fresh from the North. nothing in sight.

Lat 32.24 S Long 83.00 W

Saturday Aug 18th

First part breezed on strong from the North. Middle part squally with rain wind hauled to S.W. & breezed on strong. Latter part blowing strong Bⁿ steering to Eward. I am now going in to Massafuera & get some fish & then go in on the coast & see if there is any whale for me then for there is none for me out here.

Lat 33.10 S Long 82.03 W

B^K Napoleon off Massafuero Cruising 177

Sunday Aug 19th

Com. with a strong breeze but towards night wind nearly all died out. Saw one spout Middle part calm. Latter part breezed up from the North B^K steering East for Massafuero, saw one Fan back. Lat 33.28^N Long 80.52^W

Monday Aug 20th

First part moderate breeze from NW & fine weather at dark luffed to off Massafuero Middle part wind light & pleasant. Latter part thick weather & stormy B^K laying off & on the Island weather too thick to send the boats in fishing.

Tuesday Aug 21st

First part fresh breeze from the NW & very thick fog at times. Sent two boats in fishing but the weather being so bad did not stop long got about forty fish & three lobsters. Middle & latter part weather foggy at times B^K steering NW for Guam. The Island in sight

Wednesday Aug 22^d

First part fresh breeze from the North Towards night weather set in thick & drizzly B^K laying off Goat Island. Middle part cleared up. Latter part strong breeze & rough B^K working up towards the town. The governor came off on board & brought me a letter from my wife that was sent here from Talcahuano. I was very glad to get it you bet

Thursday Aug 23^d Went on shore a little while to see about getting my wood but the weather was too rough to get off any Middle & Latter part wind very light B^K some dist from the Island, went in with three boats for wood.

B^H Napoleon From Puan Towards the Coast of ChiliFriday Aug 25th

First part wind very light & baffling.
 Got off four cords of wood, had at long dist. No Moll
 - the wind so light that the B^H could not get in
 Middle part wind light & baffling. Latter part fresh. Wind
 went on shore sent two boats in fishing, sold a boat

Saturday Aug 25th

First part fine weather wind West
 At sun set came on board, Boats got only a few fish.
 Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S.W.
 & very foggy at times, B^H steering E. & S. nothing in sight
 Lat 33.56 S - Long 74.00 W

Sunday Aug 26th

First part moderate breeze from
 U.S.W. & foggy at times. Middle part thick latter part cleared up.
 wind from U.E. - Found the head of Fore top mast
 twisted very bad & quite rotten. Sent down top galant yard &
 mast. Nothing in sight
 Lat 34.00 S - Long 75.35 W

Monday Aug 27th

First part moderate breeze from E.S.E.
 with good weather. Saw Hump backs & Fin Wacks.
 Middle & latter part fresh breeze & foggy at times. Nothing in sight
 Carpenter Emp. making a stump. T. galant mast
 Lat 34.09 S - Long 75.05 W

Tuesday Aug 28th

First part strong breeze from U.E. with
 Cloudy damp weather. Saw Fin Wacks & Grampases.
 Middle & latter part blowing strong rough & cold. Nothing in
 sight
 Lat 34.37 S - Long 76.10 W

B^H Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1817

Wednesday Aug 29th

First part blowing strong & rough from S.E. - Middle & latter part weather much the same. Nothing in sight. Been at work cleaning & tanning a seal skin that I got at Juan

Lat 34, 34 S - Long 73. 10 W

Thursday Aug 30th

First part blowing strong from S.E. & rough towards night moderated some. One of the Boat-Steerers quite sick. Middle part moderated. Latter part about calm. Nothing in sight. Went up. Stump. Fore topmast must head of the. Topmast very bad.

Lat 34, 29 S - Long. 74. 25 W

Friday Aug 31st

First part calm. Watch Emp. setting up. rigging &c. Saw Grampases & Porpoises. Middle & latter part light breeze from the North & Cloudy B^H steering S by E - saw nothing worth note. Rather discouraging.

Lat. No Observation

Saturday Sep. 1st

First part light breeze from the North & Cloudy saw a merchant Bark steering S by N - W. Middle & latter part wind light from the North. Saw large quantities of Sulphur bottoms & Porpoises. Been at work helping Carpenter make a Fore topmast

Lat 35, 17 S Long 74. 34 W

Sunday Sept 2^d

First part light wind from the North Finbacks & Porpoises in sight. Middle & latter part moderate breeze with light rain & fog & squalls at times. Saw a great many Sulphur bottoms & Porpoises.

Lat 35, 35 S - Long 75. 45 W

Bⁿ Napoleon of New Bedford, Cruising

Monday Sep. 3^d

First part light breeze from the North
saw a great many Sulpher bottoms, also one sail in the dist.
Middle & latter part wind light from N. W. Fin backs & Porpoises
in sight, also three merchant vessels. Cooper Eng. on the top mast
Lat 36.05 N Long 76.02 W

Tuesday Sept 4th

First part light wind from the N. W.
with good weather, Picked up a Tierce of Your wine.
Middle & latter part moderate breeze from N. W. to North
Fin backs & Porpoises in sight
Lat 36.11 N Long 75.23 W

Wednesday Sep. 5th

First part moderate breeze from
N. W. Fin backs in sight, also two sails in the dist.
Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant wind from the West
Many Fin backs in sight. Also Bⁿ John & Winthrop.
Lat 36.32 N Long 75.12 W

Thursday Sep. 6th

First part fine pleasant weather with
moderate breeze from the N. W. Middle & latter part good weather
with moderate breeze from the South, saw Fin backs & Wharves
also two merchant vessels in sight.
Lat 36.50 N Long 75.42 W

Friday Sep. 7th

First part fine pleasant weather with light
South breeze. Middle part wind light latter part calm
Patch Eng. repairing fore topsail. Saw nothing worth note
Lat 36.48 N Long 75.35 W

On the Coast of Chili for Whales 1877

Saturday Sep. 8th



First part calm Watch Engⁿ repairing
Topsail. Middle & latter part wind from the North blowing
strong & rough with thick fog At 10.30 AM I
raised a school of 40 blk sperm whales under the
lee going quick to windward got the boats down
as quick as possible but the whales had all got to
windward. Starboard boat got nearly on one started but did
not reach him. Boats could make no headway pulling to
windward & the fog was so thick that we could not see
only a few ships lengths so came on board again.
Got no Obs. By Ast Lat 36 45 S Long 75.50 W

Sunday Sep. 9th

First part blowing strong from the North
with thick fog & rain at dark passed Bⁿ Morning Star
close to. Middle part raining with strong breeze & rough.
Latter part cleared off wind hauled to West. Saw Fin backs
Lat 37.06 S Long 86.04 W

Monday Sep. 10th

First part good weather with strong
breeze from the West. Spoke Bⁿ Falcon went on board
& spent the evening. Middle & latter part good weather
Saw a number of Fin backs. Passed Bⁿ John & Winthrop
Several other sails in sight
Lat 35.58 S Long 75.09 W

Tuesday Sep. 11th

First part fine pleasant weather with mod.
breeze from the South. Bⁿ Falcon in sight. Middle & latter
part fine weather A great many Fin backs in sight.
Lat 37.01 S Long 74.46 W

B^K Napoleon of New Bedford CruisingBent a new
affairWednesday Sep. 12th

First part light breeze from the South with fine weather. A great many Fairbacks in sight lowered & tried to shoot one but did not get a chance. B^K Falcon & another sail in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze saw nothing worth note. Watch emp^d repairing. Hove sail so ends.

Lat 37.18 N Long 73.50 W

Thursday Sep. 13th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the South. Saw Grampases. Spoke the B^K Falcon Capt. Hevenden came on board & spent the evening & had a very sociable game. Middle part calm. Latter part breezed on from the North & looking stormy. Saw the Falcon's boat take a Black fish. Got no lbs.

Friday Sep. 14th

First part breezed on strong & set in thick & rainy wind North. Middle part stormy. Latter part wind hauled to N. W & moderated with occasional fog squalls.

Lat 37.16 N Long 76.18 W

Saturday Sep. 15th


First part moderate breeze from N. W with occasional fog squalls passing over, at 12 o'clock raised a school of sperm whales cows & calves on the lee beam. only a short distⁿ off lowered the boats & went for them. Starboard boat struck a small cow & she spouting blood when she went down & both irons came out & that is the last we see of her. Suppose she must have died under water. Our luck beats every thing it seems impossible to get a whale this season. Middle & latter part good weather but smoky & bad seeing. Saw Fairbacks & grampases.

Lat 37.29 N Long 76.18 W

On the Coast of Chili for Whales 1877

Sunday Sep. 16th

First part good weather but smoky wind
 N.W. & moderate at half past three P.M.
 raised our whale that we struck yesterday
 about two miles off on weather bow got
 him close. Shortened sail & got up. Cutting gear at
 sunset. I think it will make about 30 bbls. Thank God for that
 I feel now as if the spell is broke. Middle & latter part fine
 weather with light breeze from N. P. At daylight hooked on the whale
 at 10.30 A.M. had him all in. was bothered an hour by piece tearing
 out. Now I want a dog, more just like his. Seems to be very fat.

Lat 37.27 S Long 76.03 W

Monday Sep. 17th

First part moderate breeze from the North & foggy at
 times, nothing in sight. Emf. Cutting up the blubber & boiling
 Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze At 10 o'clock A.M. set in
 thick & rainy & blowing strong. Emf. boiling No Obs.

Tuesday Sep. 18th

First part blowing strong from the North
 with thick rainy weather, very bad boiling. At dark finished
 all except the Fat lean too rugged to put that on. Whale was
 very fat turned up over 40 bbls. Middle part stormy. Latter part
 wind hauled to the W. ward blowing strong with frequent
 squalls.

Lat 38.21 S Long 75.00 W

Wednesday Sep. 19th

First part blowing strong from the W
 with an occasional squall but weather seems to be improving.
 Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough. Saw Fin backs & Porpoises
 Too rough to throw the oil.

Lat 37.27 S Long 74.40 W

Bⁿ Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1877

Thursday Sep. 20th

First part strong W. wind & rough
Boiled out the Lean oil. Saw Fin backs & Porpoises.
Middle part strong breeze with frequent squalls. Latter part
weather a little better, Emph. breaking out & stirring oil. Saw
a great many Fin backs.

Lat 37.08. S Long 74.30 W

Friday Sep. 21st

First part strong W. wind finished
showing the oil 44 lbs. Now for another one. Passed Bⁿ
John & Winthrop. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with
very good weather Lots of Fin backs & Porpoises in sight

Lat 36.40 S Long 74.40 W

Saturday Sep. 22^d

First part fresh W. breeze with
good weather Fin backs & Porpoises in sight.
Middle & latter part strong breeze from W. with frequent
squalls Porpoises & Fin backs in sight.

Lat 36.23 S Long 74.35

Sunday Sep. 23^d

First part moderate breeze from the W
& some squally Saw a whaling Bark to windward.
Middle & latter part moderate breeze with light squalls
at times Fin backs in sight also two whale ships

Lat 35.46. S Long 74.43 W

Monday Sep. 24th

First part good weather with light
breeze from S.W. Spoke Bⁿ Falcon. Bⁿ John & Winthrop
in sight. Middle & latter part very good weather. Painted
Star & Port quarter boats. Saw 16 Fin back & Grampases

Lat 34.31 S Long 75.11 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday Sep. 25th

First part good weather with light S.W. wind. B.^k Falcon in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Saw Fin backs, Painted Water boat. Wind South.

Lat 34.53 N Long 78.56 W

Wednesday Sep. 26

First part strong South wind, nothing in sight. Bent new mainsail. Middle & latter part light breeze & baffling several Fin backs in sight. Painted Boat boat.

Lat 34.46 N Long 78.52 W

Thursday Sep. 27

First part light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. — Saw several Fin backs. Passed B.^k Mars.

Lat 35.45 N Long 76.40 W

Friday Sep. 28th

First part fresh breeze from S.E. & good weather. Middle & latter part moderate wind & baffling from the Southward. Saw nothing worth note. A Pigeon came on board. Caught him & made a house for him. I expect he come to bring me good luck. Hope so. Caught a Porpoise.

Lat 36.14 N Long 77.26 W

Saturday Sep. 29th

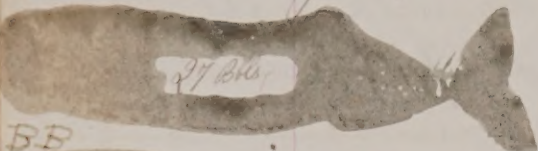
First part nearly calm, saw Grampuses, a good sign on whale ground. One merchant vessel in sight. Middle & latter part good weather with light W. wind. Saw Fin backs & Grampuses. Also one merchant ship in sight.

Lat 36.36 N Long 77.00 W

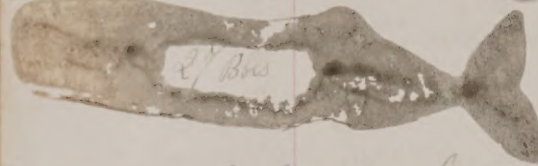
B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Sunday Sep 30th

WB



BB



First part fine weather with moderate West wind & fine weather at meridian raised a large school of Cows & calves on the lee beam coming to windward lowered the boats & went for them.

Starboard Waist & bow boats each struck a whale. Starboard boat got above & lost the whale, got the other two along side & fluked at sun down. got up cutting gear & every thing ready to hook on the first thing in the morning. I think it was as large a school of whales as I ever saw all going very quick. Middle & latter part fine weather & nearly calm, at daylight hooked on the whale at noon had them both in. Nothing in sight.

Lat 36.40 S. Long 76.57 W

Monday October 1st

Com. with fine pleasant weather with light airs from the North. Com. cutting blubber clearing up decks & boiling. Nothing in sight. Remainder of the 24 hours fine & pleasant with light Northerly wind. Passed a merchant bark steering East. Com. Boiling. Lat 36.36 S Long 76.52 W

Tuesday Oct 2^d

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze Com. boiling, nothing in sight.

Middle part thick & rainy finished boiling all except the lean. Latter part very good weather wind N.W. Com. boiling the lean & clearing up deck. Saw one Fin back & Porpoises. 30 Birds

Lat 36.36 S Long 76.29 W

Bⁿ Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1877

Wednesday Oct 3rd

First part wind hauled to West with passing rain squalls. Cooper Emp. Coopersing the oil. Nothing in sight. Middle part strong breeze, latter part moderate. Emp. breaking out & flowing oil. Saw Fin backs & Humpbacks. Caught a *Lepidosteus*
Lat 37° 03' S Long 75° 54' W

Thursday Oct 4th

First part moderate West wind with good weather. Saw Fin backs & Humpbacks. Finished flowing the oil. Now we want another Big fellow. Hope to get him soon. Middle & latter part good weather with moderate breeze from the North. Nothing in sight.
Lat 37° 17' S Long 78° 83' W

Friday Oct 5th

First part good weather with moderate breeze from the North. Emp. making Mizzen stay sail. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with very good weather. Wind North. Saw one Fin back.
Lat 37° 26' S Long 74° 21' W

Saturday Oct 6th

First part fresh breeze from the North & cloudy. Saw a school of Humpbacks & Porpoises. No good Fell in with a dead whale but he was so far gone that I did not take him to the ship. Should judge he was a 2500 lb whale. I think it was one that we killed last week. Middle & latter part thick & rainy. Wind North.
No Observation

Sunday Oct 7th

First part cleared up, but weather unsettled. Saw Fin backs. Middle & latter part strong N.W. wind. At 8 o'clock A.M. raised a large school of Cows & Calves on lee Bow coming to windward. Lowered four boats & each boat soon struck a whale. Weather very ragged. 2nd males whale run to windward out sight of the ship so lost him. Lat 37° 27' S Long 75° 04' W

S.B

L.B

B.B

3600 lb

1000 lb

1000 lb

Bⁿ Neptune on Coast of Chili Cruising 1877

Monday Oct 8th

First part Calm, with strong N. W. wind & rough
At 4 o'clock P.M. had the three whales along side & fluked. got supper
got up. cutting gear & every thing ready for hooking on in the morning
Middle part moderated some. latter part light breeze with a fine
light rain squalls. At daylight hooked on the whales, at noon had
two in & hooked on the other. One merchant ship in sight
Lat 37.42 S. Long 74.51 W

Tuesday Oct 9th

First part light breeze from the North at 3 o'clock
P.M. got the whale in. All hand emp. cutting up blubber.
Commenced to boil. weather cloudy with a fine fog squalls.
Middle part light airs. latter part calm. Emp. clearing away
the heads & boiling. Saw several Hump backs. One merchant
vessel in sight. Fine weather to take care of oil
Lat 37.49 S. Long 74.06 W

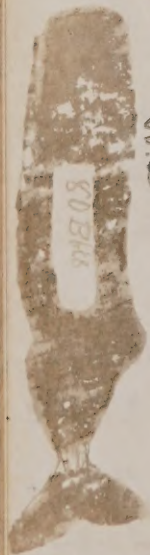
Wednesday Oct 10th

First part Calm. Watch emp. boiling
Saw several Hump backs. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from
the North & cloudy. finished boiling. Watch emp. clearing up decks
Saw Grampases a good sign of Whales on the ground
Lat 37.57 S. Long 74.54 W

Thursday Oct 11th

First part fresh breeze from the North & cloudy
Raised a school of large whales going to leeward, at 3.30
lowered the boats. Starboard & Waist boats soon struck
Starboard boat drew from his whale in 20 minutes Waist
boat had his whale dead killed him with a Bomb. got him
along side before dark (What good luck)
Middle part blowing strong & squally. latter part cleared up
but rather rough. At daylight hooked on the whale. Every thing
seemed to work bad & I made slow progress.

Lat 38.19 S. Long 74.24 W



Bⁿ Napoleon on Coast of Chili Cruising 1877

Friday Oct 12th

Weather good with moderate breeze from N.W. got the boats in, cleared up decks & set the watch. Middle part very good weather. At daylight hooked on the head got the head & case in. Breezed on strong & set in squally with rain.

Lat 38.28 S Long 74.10 W

Saturday Oct 13th

First part blowing strong from the North with heavy rain squalls. Crew emp. cutting up junk clearing up decks &c. Too stormy to boil. one merchant vessel in sight. Also Mocha Island. Middle part thick & stormy. Latter part weather a little better in the morning started the works.

Lat 38.38 S Long 74.34 W

Sunday Oct 14th

First part very squally with rain. Watch emp. boiling. Mocha Island in sight dist 25 miles. at sun set weather better. Middle & latter part good weather wind light from S.W. saw Grampuses & a merchant vessel. Watch emp. boiling.

Monday Oct 15th

First part light breeze from N.W. with fine weather at two o'clock P.M. Mocha Island bearing North 20 miles raised a school of large whales on lee bow going quick to windward did not lower for them they were going so fast. Middle & latter part light wind. All hands emp. breaking out & stowing oil. Mocha Island in sight. Saw Hump backs. Also Steamer bound to the South.

Tuesday Oct 16th

First part fresh breeze from the South. All hands emp. stowing down the oil. Middle & latter part strong breeze & cold. Emp. stowing oil &c nothing in sight.

Lat 38.44 S Long 75.12 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on Chili for Whales 1877Wednesday Oct 17th

First part Strong South wind. Nothing in sight. Emf. breaking out shovels stowing off the hold &c Middle & latter part strong breeze rough & cold. Caught a Porpoise Several merchant vessels in sight steering to N. E

Lat 38.04 S. Long 75.21 W

Thursday Oct 18th

First part blowing Strong from the South rough & cold. Middle & latter part not quite so much wind but strong breeze. Saw several schools of Porpoises also one sail

Lat 37.36 S Long 76.10 W

Friday Oct 19th

First part Strong South wind nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with good weather. Saw several schools of Porpoises.

Lat 37.05 S Long 75.30 W

Saturday Oct 20th

First part fresh breeze from the North. saw several breaches & Fin backs. Middle & latter part strong wind Nothing in sight. Cooper Emf. setting up shovels.

Lat 36.40 S Long 75.15 W

Sunday Oct 21st

First part Strong South wind. Saw Porpoises Middle & latter part weather the same. Nothing in sight.

Lat 36.34 S Long 75.15 W

Monday Oct 22^d

First part Strong South wind & cold. Middle & latter part much the same. Nothing in sight. Cooper Emf. setting up shovels.

Lat 36.29 S Long 75.13 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877

Tuesday Oct 23^d

First part fresh breeze from the South
Nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze, nothing in sight
Emp. Stowing off the hold with water cask

Lat 36.32 S Long 75.15 W

Wednesday Oct 24th

First part fresh South breeze with good
weather. Watch Emp. Stowing off the hold. Middle & latter part
good weather & less wind nothing in sight. Watch Emp. Stowing off

Lat 36.31 S Long 75.42 W

Thursday Oct 25th

First part moderate South wind saw
Grampases. Middle & latter part wind moderate. Nothing but
Porpoises in sight. Watch Emp. at various jobs about ship.

Lat 36.32 S Long 75.07 W

Friday Oct 26th

First part light variable winds from the
South saw two Hump. backs. Middle & latter part wind light &
variable. at 1.30 PM raised a large lone whale on weather
Bow going sharp on the wind lowered three boats for him
saw 2 boats chasing

Lat 36.27 S Long 75.00 W

Saturday Oct 27th

First part cloudy with light wind from the
N. ward at 4 o'clock boats got on board did not strike the whale
Middle part rainy towards morning wind shifted to the South. latter
part fine weather with moderate breeze. Saw Porpoises & Hump. Backs

Lat 36.25 S Long 75.25 W

B^h Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1877

Sunday Oct 28th

First part good weather with moderate South breeze. Saw Finback also one Sail to leeward called it a whaler. Middle & latter part a little squally at times. At half past six AM raised a school of sperm whales going to leeward lowered the boats & went for them. whale see the boat & went to windward quick at 10 AM boats got on board. So Ends
Lat 36.57 S Long 75.19 W

Monday Oct 29th

First part fresh breeze from the South of Lake B^h Morning Otay. Middle part breezed on fresh. latter part strong south wind. Capt Lewis came on board for four Bbls Molasses. Saw Porpoises.

Lat 36.42 S Long 74.43 W

Tuesday Oct 30th

First part strong South wind & rough Middle & latter part blowing strong & rough. Nothing in sight

Lat 36.35 S Long 73.55 W

Wednesday Oct 31st

First part blowing strong from the South with heavy sea. sighted St Maria Island bearing by Compass East 25 miles. Middle & latter part fresh breeze B^h Standing in towards the land.

Thursday Nov 1st

First part fresh breeze at sunset wore ship off the Raps of Talcahuano. Middle & latter part moderate breezy ship working up the bay at half past six anchored, went on shore & got a lot of letters.

Bth Napoleon from Talcahuano on a cruise 1877

Sunday Nov 18th

Left Talcahuano at 1 o'clock P.M. with a light breeze from Southward, later wind very light & baffling Middle & latter part Calm ship close in to the land.

Monday Nov 19th First part light airs & calms ship close in to the land Middle & latter part light airs watch emp. at ships duty.

Tuesday Nov 20th

Light airs from diff points two sails in sight also large number of Porpoises & Black fish. Found by observation that the compass put the ship 40 miles to E. ward of her position. I think it must have been drunk with the rest of them.

Wednesday Nov 21st

First part light wind from the West with smoky weather, Middle & latter part light wind from South, one sail in sight. Watch emp. at various jobs about ship. Coopers fixing up around the pumps.

Lat 36.43 S Long 74.19 W

Thursday Nov 22nd

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the South, saw a school of Grampases Middle & latter part wind light from W. ward. Porpoises in sight

Lat 36.40 S Long 74.33 W

B^H Napoleon from Talcahuano on a cruise 177

Friday Nov 23^d

First part moderate breeze from the W with good weather. Large quantities of Porpoises in sight. Struck several but lost them all. Middle & latter part a little rainy at times, saw one Fin back & Porpoises

Lat 37.10 S Long 74.48 W

Saturday Nov 24th

First part good weather with fresh breeze from the W. and nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze from the W at 6.30 P.M. raised two large Sperm whales on lee bow going to windward. Lowered three boats & went for them. Do ends boats chasing.

Lat 36.57 S Long 74.33 W

Sunday Nov 25th

First part fine pleasant weather at Soledad. P.M. boats got on board without any whale. Whales went off to windward, Grampases & Porpoises in sight. Middle part moderate breeze, latter part strong breeze from the South.

Lat 36.43 S Long 74.24 W

Monday Nov 26th

First part Strong South wind saw Grampases. Middle & latter part weather the same. Plenty of Porpoises in sight. Caught one. Two sick & off duty.

Lat 36.47 S Long 74.04 W

Tuesday Nov 27th

First part Strong South wind. saw several schools of Porpoises, also sighted the land. Middle & latter part Strong breeze. saw nothing worth note

Lat 36.38 S Long 73.04 W

B.ⁿ Napoleon Cruising on the coast of Chili 1877Wednesday Nov 28th

First part strong breeze from the South with fine weather. Saw a Hump back & two Fin backs. Middle & latter part fresh breeze at times & a little squally. Saw several Grampases also one sail in sight.

Lat 36.32 S Long 74.42 W

Thursday Nov 29th

First part moderate breeze & a little squally at times. Spoke B.ⁿ John & Winthrop went on board & stopped a few hours. We was bound direct to Talcahuano. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the West with good weather saw nothing worth note.

Lat 36.53 S Long 74.16 W

Friday Nov 30th

First part light baffling wind from the West with fine weather. Middle & latter part wind light from the W. Saw one Fin back.

Lat 37.11 S Long 74.22 W

Saturday Dec 1st

First part fine weather with light S.W. wind. The coast in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze. Saw nothing worth note. Rigged up a Blacksmiths forge. Have got a good Blacksmith so now will have all the Iron work fixed up.

Lat 37.14 S Long 74.48 W

Sunday Dec 2nd

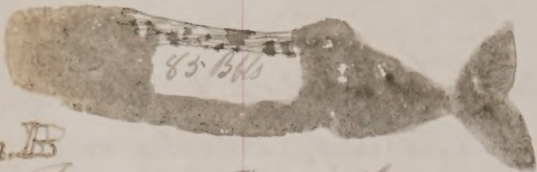
First part good weather with moderate S.W. wind. Caught two Porpoises. Middle & latter part good weather. Saw two merchant vessels steering to N.E. Also saw three Fin backs. Hope to see sperm whales soon & get one so as to make a beginning on this cruise.

Lat 36.58 S Long 75.00 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Monday Dec 3rd

First part fresh breeze from S.W. & cloudy
saw a ship steering to N.E. Middle & latter part fine weather
with light S.W. wind at 7.30 Raised a school of four whales
on lee beam lowered four boats & went for them at 8.30
Starboard boat struck a whale at 10 & M had him
along side got ready for cutting



Lat 36.24 S Long 73.07 W

L.B

Tuesday Dec 4th

Com. with fine weather with light breeze
got the whales head off & part of the body in broke out.
Cask got supper & set the watch. Middle part a little drizzle
latter part good weather with moderate breeze from S.W.
at meridian had the whale all in in good shape.
Spoke Eng B^H Lady Dufferin of Liverpool Bound to
Pahparaiso.

Lat 36.05 S Long 73.01 W

Wednesday Dec 5th

First part fine weather with mod.
S.W. wind. 3 mp. clearing away case cutting, junk boiling
&c Fine weather to take care of oil. Want another one to
go with this fellow Middle & latter part fresh breeze
In the morning raised a large school of 60 or 80 whales on lee
beam lowered the boats for them when they came up again
they were one mile on the weather beam going like lightning
to windward. Called the boats on board, 8 mp. boiling
Lat 36.10 S Long 74.28 W

Thursday Dec 6th

First part good weather with moderate
S.W. wind good weather for boiling. Middle & latter part
strong breeze, 8 mp. boiling. Saw several merchant vessels.
Lat 35.51 S Long 74.41 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales on Chili 1877

Friday Dec 7th

First part strong S.W. wind, several merchant ships in sight steering to N.E. Finished boiling all except the lean oil. Middle & latter part strong breeze & quite rough. Emp. "clearing up" coopers oil boiling the lean &c. nothing in sight.

Lat 33.39 S Long 75.01 W

Saturday Dec 8th

First part strong S.W. wind with a chopping sea. Middle & latter part strong breeze. Emp. "breaking out" & thick oil. nothing in sight.

Lat 33.32 S Long 75.20 W

Sunday Dec 9th

First part strong South wind & rough nothing in sight. Finished stowing the oil now for another one to chuck off the after hold with. Middle & latter part strong breeze. Saw nothing worth note but hope to soon.

Lat 33.29 S Long 75.22 W

Monday Dec 10th

First part strong S.W. wind, nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze spoke the B.ⁿ Mars Bound in for Talcahuano. Nothing else in sight.

Tuesday Dec 11th

Lat 33.28 S Long 75.01 W

First part moderate breeze from S.W. saw a merchant ship steering to N.E. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. B.ⁿ Mars in sight, also saw one spout.

Lat 33.32 S Long 75.01 W

Wednesday Dec 12th

First part fresh breeze from S.W. & cloudy. Middle & latter part much the same. Saw Black fish & Grampases. Hope to see whales soon.

Lat 33.40 S Long 75.20 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on Chili 1811

Thursday Dec 13th

First part moderate breeze from the S.W. Saw one Finback. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Saw Grampases. Nothing of note occurred. To ends

Lat 36.00 S Long 75.38 W

Friday Dec 14th

First part fresh S.W. breeze & cloudy. Middle & latter part moderate with fine weather. Nothing in sight but hope there will be before long.

Lat 35.49 S Long 75.50 W

Saturday Dec 15th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from S.W. Middle & latter part light breeze from N.W. & pleasant. B^H on Southern tack. Saw one Fin Back & Grampases.

Lat 36.09 S Long 75.20 W

Sunday Dec 16th

First part fine weather with light breeze from N.W. nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. one sail in sight to windward.

Lat 36.30 S Long 76.10 W

Monday Dec 17th

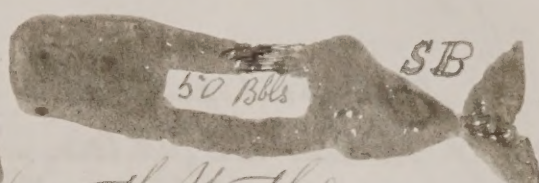
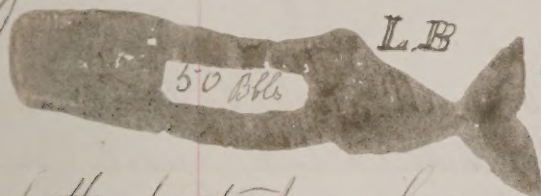
First part wind light from the Sward. Saw Grampases. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from N.W. Saw Grampases. Watch emp. at ship's duty.

Lat 36.23 S Long 75.41 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising for Whales on Chili 1877

Tuesday Dec^r 18th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. at 2 o'clock P.M. raised a large school of sperm whales on lee bow going to windward lowered the boats & gave chase got two whales one to starboard & one to portboard boats



Middle part squally

Latter part strong breeze from the South & very rough cutting & slow work. Saw a merchant ship steering to N.E. so ends cutting

Lat 36.15 S Long 75.32 W

Wednesday Dec 19th

First part strong South wind & rough Emp. cutting. Middle & latter part weather the same. Finished cutting except getting in one head. Nothing in sight

Lat 36.00 S Long 76.01 W

Thursday Dec 20th

First part strong South wind & rough. Took in whales head. All hands busy clearing away the heads & boiling. Middle & latter part weather much the same Emp. boiling the heads. Nothing in sight.

Lat 35.33 S Long 75.55

Friday Dec 21st

First part not so much wind with fine weather wind South. Saw a Fin back. Good weather for boiling. Middle & latter part much the same. Nothing in sight & Emp. boiling. I have got an awful Tooth ache

Lat 36.00 S Long 75.07 W

B^H Napoleon Cruising on Chili 1877Saturday Dec 22nd

First part fresh breeze from the South
saw one Fin back, Watch Empⁿ boiling Middle & latter
part good weather finished boiling Empⁿ clearing up &c
Lat 35.35 S Long 75.33 W

Sunday Dec 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N.E. & Empⁿ
driving the oil & boiling the fat lean. Middle & latter part
weather much the same. All hands Empⁿ stowing down the oil
Lat 35.34 S Long 76.50 W

Monday Dec 24th

X First part moderate breeze from S.E.
at 12.30 P.M. raised a large lone whale on lee bow
going quick to windward. Lowered the boats but next
rising whale came up to windward of the boats going very
quick no chance of getting to him so called the boats on
board. Empⁿ stowing the oil. saw a three masted Schoon
steering in to E. ward. Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough
nothing in sight. Watch Empⁿ clearing up &c
Lat 35.42 S Long 76.21 W

Tuesday Dec 25th

First part Strong South wind & rough
Middle & latter part much the same. Saw one Fin back
Watch Empⁿ at ship's duty.
Lat 35.40 S Long 75.20 W

Wednesday Dec 26th

First part Strong South wind. Nothing
in sight Middle & latter part not so much wind. Nothing
in sight
Lat 35.48 S Long 75.03 W

B" Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 177

Thursday Dec 27th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. with good weather. Middle & latter part moderate breeze. nothing in sight. Watch Emp. setting up fore rigging.

Lat 33.55 S Long 74.50

Friday Dec 28th

First part moderate N.W. breeze. nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze from N.W. Saw nothing worth note. Watch Emp. setting up rigging.

Lat 36.14 S Long 74.54 W

Saturday Dec 29th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the N.W. Saw one spout & several Sunfish. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the North. Saw nothing worth note. Watch Emp. setting up rigging.

Lat Cloudy Long.

Sunday Dec 30th

First part moderate breeze from the North. Cloudy with some rain. Caught a Porpoise. Middle & latter part light variable airs from diff. points. Two merchant vessels in sight. Sent Mr. Bennett on board the Brig Esmeraldas Capt. Williams with letters he was from Coquimbo bound to Coronell. A good chance to send letters. the Coast in sight.

Monday Dec 31st

First part light airs from the N.W. with pleasant weather. Middle & latter part weather the same. Saw one Fin back & Porpoises also one merchant vessel. Watch Emp. in the rigging. Myself Emp. making a lower stowail out of old Talcant Sail.

Lat 36.33 S Long 75.38

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 1/8

Tuesday Jan 1st 1878

Calm with fine weather with a pleasant N.W. breeze & hope it will be a pleasant year
How time flies, saw Fin backs & tomorrow hope to see
whales. To commence the new year on Middle & latter part
good weather with a light N.W. breeze saw Finbacks & Grampases
Lat 36.47 S Long 74.44 W

Wednesday Jan 2^d

First part light breeze from N.W. Saw
2 Grampases. I have been making a main top-sail expect
that will take me in to New Bedford time enough to take the
8 o'clock for home. Watch Emp^y "fetting up" the rigging. Sawant one
more whale & than. Middle part light breeze in the morning
saw a ship to windward with her boats down. later saw
her cutting. Called her the Girah Perry. Watch Emp^y "in the
rigging. Have been suffering myself with a bad head ache
Lat 36.44 S Long 74.32 W

Thursday Jan 3^d

First part wind very light, saw one Fin back
Middle & latter part light air from N.W. & very warm &
pleasant. watch Emp^y "overhauling the rigging
Ship Girah Perry in sight boiling
Lat. 36.36 S Long 74.42 W

Friday Jan 4th

First part light N.W. breeze & pleasant
Passed Ship Girah Perry boiling. Middle & latter part fine
weather with light breeze. Saw Porpoises & Grampases.
Watch Emp^y "overhauling Block Trops & C 20 Ends
Lat 36.36 S Long 74.54 W

B.^K Napoleon Cruising on the Coast of Chili 178

Saturday Jan 5th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the West, Saw Grampases, Middle & latter part weather much the same. One merchant vessel in sight also Porpoises & Grampases. Watch Eng. in the riging

Lat 36.43° S Long 75.16° W

Sunday Jan 6th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. Middle part wind light, latter part fresh breeze from the West, nothing in sight. I have had a bad tooth ache all day. Lecher Rye

Lat 37.38° S Long 75.40° W

Monday Jan 7th

First part strong breeze with one rain squall, wind hauled to S. W. nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the South two whalers in sight. Watch Eng. in the riging do ends

Lat 38.07° S Long 75.50° W

Tuesday Jan 8th

First part moderate breeze from the South with good weather. Jammed with the B.^K Mars Middle & latter part strong South wind saw nothing worth note

Lat 38.01° S Long 76.50° W

Wednesday Jan 9th

First part strong south wind, saw several Grampases, Middle & latter part blowing strong saw a whaler to windward.

Lat 38.03° S Long 75.52° W

Thursday Jan 10th

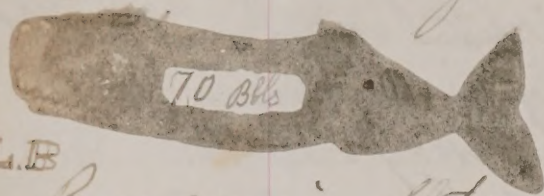
First part blowing strong & rough wind South. Middle & latter part blowing a moderate gale. In the morning raised a school of sperm whales going off to leeward but the weather so bad soon lost sight of them. Did not lower the boats weather too bad.

Lat 37.56° S Long 76.00° W

B^A Napoleon Cruising of coast of Chili 1878

Friday Jan 11th

First part blowing strong from the South with heavy sea on. Bent a new Fore topsail.



L.B

Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough. At 9 o'clock AM raised a school of sperm whales on the weather

Bow coming off to leeward. Lowered the boats & went for them. Waist boat went along side of a whale & missed him. Later Starboard boat struck. So ends Boats fast. Lat 37.43 S Long 76.10 W

Saturday Jan 12th

First part not so much wind but a very bad sea on. At 1.30 PM got the whale along side. Shortened sail got dinner. Got up cutting gear & went to cutting. Heavy sea on & very bad cutting. Got junk & case chains rose & head nearly off. Got supper & set the watch. Weather heavy. Middle & latter part moderate & cloudy with heavy swell. White made it bad cutting. Got the head off & body in. Nothing in sight. So ends. Lat 37.21 S Long Cloudy

Sunday Jan 13th

First part light breeze from S.E. & Cloudy. Took the head & case in & started boiling. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & cloudy. Good weather for boiling. Nothing in sight. Hope to get another whale soon. Lat 37.27 S Long 76.46 W

Monday Jan 14th

First part light breeze from S.W. & Cloudy. Comp. boiling. Blubber seems to be very fat. Think it will turn up well for a small whale. Middle & latter part fine weather to work at oil. Comp. boiling. Nothing in sight. Lat 37.33 S Long 76.27 W

Bⁿ Napoleon Cruising on the coast of Chili 1878

Tuesday Jan 15th

First part fine pleasant weather with light N.W. breeze, Saw several pieces of Squid, at dark finished boiling (Now for one more & than) Middle & latter part good weather, All hands emp^d breaking out & stowing oil, Saw one Fin back, Wind light from the West.

Lat 37.48 S Long 76.19 W

Wednesday Jan 16th

First part light wind from the West finished throwing the oil, Saw several Fin backs, Middle & latter part fine weather with light breeze from the West nothing in sight, Bent up Royal yards & Royals also bent new Main topsail & rove off some new rigging, Looks like getting ready for home but I want one more whale first (Bad)

Lat 36.20 S Long 76.18 W

Thursday Jan 17th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the West nothing in sight. Middle & latter part light breeze from the N.W. saw nothing of note, weather cloudy Watch emp^d in the rigging, To Ob^d by Actⁿ Lat 39.00 Long 76.45

Lat

Friday Jan 18th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. Saw one Hump-back, Middle & latter part wind out to North & raining at times, Saw Grampases, nothing worth note occurred.

Lat 38.34 S Long 76.22 W

Saturday Jan 19th

First part wind from N to N.W. & equally at times, Middle & latter part weather better saw a Fin back & Grampases.

Lat 38.38 S Long by Chron 74.33 W

I think the Chronometer is some ways out

Bark Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1878

Sunday Jan 20th

First part very good weather but cloudy
Bark standing in towards the land but did not sight
it. I find the Chronometer puts the ship too far to the East.
Middle & latter part blowing strong from the South. Mocha Island
in sight Bth standing in towards the Island.

Monday Jan 21st

First part strong South wind & rough
Bark working up to an anchorage off Mocha at 7 PM
anchored off the town in 13 fathoms of water.
Middle & latter part strong breeze & rough went on shore but at
being so rough could not get off anything Potatoes not
grown & not fit to dig. About the 12 of next month would
be full grown could only get a few bolls & they were very
small.

Tuesday Jan 22^d

First part strong breeze & rough
could get nothing off. Latter part fine weather & quite moderate
got off four cords of wood & 8 bolls Potatoes took in a raft
of 17 Casks for water. So ends.

Wednesday Jan 23^d

First part good weather with fresh
breeze filled up the raft of water but it was too rough
to take it off. 2^d Officer traded for fowls & eggs got
87 fowls & 100 eggs. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W.
got off raft of water. Have been most all over the Island
to day on horse back & passed a very pleasant day.

Mrs Brower is just as good as a mother first
rate company & very talkative & does every thing
to make the time pass off pleasantly.

Long may she live

Bⁿ Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1878

Thursday Jan 24th

First part blowing strong & rough
got off some vegetables &c. Men on board emptying
off water &c. Middle & latter part strong breeze from S.W.
went on shore & rode around on horse back & had a good time.

Friday Jan 25th

First part blowing strong from V.W.
Mr & Mrs Brower Willie & Fanny came on board & made
a short stop. at 3 P.M. took them on shore bid them
good bye went on board took the anchor & went to sea
Middle & latter part blowing almost a gale & rough sea
Bark standing on Western tack.

Lat 38.01 S Long 75.05 W

Saturday Jan 26th

First part blowing a moderate
gale from the South & very rough & disagreeable
Middle part blowing strong whipped a sea & stove bulwarks
latter part very little better but very rough.

Lat 37.46 S. Long 76.28 W

Sunday Jan 27th

First part still blowing strong from
the South & rough sea saw a whaling Bark to leeward.
Middle & latter part much the same, saw a merchant
Bark bound to the North also a whaling Bark to leeward.

Lat 37.46 S Long 76.55 W

Monday Jan 28th

First part fresh breeze spoke Bⁿ
Matilda Vears Capt. Bennett went on board & stopped
a few hours. Middle & latter part strong breeze
Two sails in sight saw several Sulphur Bottoms
Weather cloudy no W^{ind}.

B^H Napoleon on the Coast of Chili 1878

Tuesday Jan 29th

First part strong breeze from the South & Cloudy. Offoke B^H Matilda Vekers. Capt. J. Bennett came on board. Middle & latter part strong breeze nothing in sight South.

Lat 37.34 S Long 78.31 W

Wednesday Jan 30th

First part fresh South breeze. Hope it will come out to the South soon & then I shall give her the main Royal Homeward bound. Middle & latter part strong wind & Cloudy. B^H Eastern back. nothing in sight.

No Obs

Thursday Jan 31st First part strong South wind & rather rough. I am now waiting as patiently as I can for a shift of wind so as I can steer towards Cape Horn. Middle & latter part weather much the same wind strong & clear. Nothing in sight.

Lat 37.50 S Long 76.59 W

Friday Feb 1st

First part strong S.W. wind & Cloudy. Saw two Vulpes bottoms. It is just two years to day since I arrived on this Coast & now I am all ready for home as soon as I have a fair wind & hope that will be soon. Middle & latter part weather squally & Cloudy with baffling winds. Saw a merchant Bark Bound North.

Got no Obs

Saturday Feb 2^d

First part squally & baffling winds from the South ward. Middle & latter part weather much the same. Saw a merchant ship steering North.

Hope to get a shift of wind soon for I want to be on my way home.

Lat 38.42 S Long 76.00 W

B^H Napoleon Still on the Coast of Chili 1878

Sunday Feb 3rd

First part squally baffling winds from the S.W. Middle & latter part strong breeze with very good weather. Rather a hard show to get to the South. Saw several Sulphur bottoms.

Lat 38.53 N Long 76.05 W

Monday Feb 4th

First part strong southerly wind. Saw several Sulphur bottoms. Middle & latter part wind baffling & squally, no chance to get to the South until a shift.

Lat 38.45 N Long 77.16 W

Tuesday Feb 5th

First part squally baffling wind from the Southward. Middle & latter part wind & weather much the same. Saw a merchant vessel steering North.

Lat 38.54 N Long 76.33 W

Wednesday Feb 6th

First part strong S.W. wind as usual. No chance to get to the South. Middle & latter part frequent fog squalls with strong baffling wind.

Lat 39.15 N Long 77.34 W

Thursday Feb 7th

First part strong breeze from the South with frequent fog squalls. Middle & latter part wind hauled to S.W. strong breeze with frequent fog squalls. Bark heading from E.S.E. to S.S.E. Saw a Sulphur Bottom.

Lat 40.17 N Long 76.20 W

Friday Feb 8th

First part strong breeze with fog squalls wind hauled back to S.S.E. wore ship & headed S.W. Middle & latter part not so much wind & squalls wind S.S.E. Nothing in sight.

Lat 40.52 N Long 77.58 W

Bⁿ Napoleon bound home 1878

Saturday Feb 9th

First part moderate wind from South, tacked ship, heading E.S.E. (for a fair wind)
Middle part wind light & hauled to N.W. steering S¹/₂ E. latter part hauled back to S. & breezed up fresh
So bad when a fellow wants to be going.

Lat 41.42 N Long 77.39 W

Sunday Feb 10th

First part fresh breeze from S.S.E. & baffling ship on Eastern tack (for a fair wind & then)
Middle part light airs & calm, latter part breezed up light from N.W. ship steering South, nothing in sight

Lat 42.17 N Long 76.36 W

Monday Feb 11th

First part light breeze from S.W. by W ship steering South, weather cloudy Middle part breezed on strong & set in thick & rainy at 5 P.M. wind hauled back to South with strong breeze & rough wore ship & headed to N.W. towards noon began to moderate some & clear up.

Lat 43.44 N Long 77.24 W

Tuesday Feb 12th

First part wind South moderated down but heavy & well on, very slow getting along Middle & latter part light baffling wind & cloudy. Lots of porpoises in sight ship heading from E.S.E. to S.

Lat 44.01 N Long 77.40 W

Wednesday Feb 13th

First part breezed on fresh from S.W. by W & a little squally with heavy Southerly swell, ship steering South Middle part wind hauled to S but breezed on strong & squally latter part weather a little better, ship heading from E.S.E. to S.E. Awful tedious getting along.

Lat 45.35 S Long 77.10 W

Feb 12th Killed a hog weighed 150 lbs dressed

He was as fat as a hog

Made me rather quarried

B^K Napoleon from Coast of Chili towards home

Thursday Feb 14th

First part strong South wind. with rough sea. Middle & latter part wind light & baffling from S to S.W. Saw several schools of Porpoises. Slow getting along

Lat 46.07 S Long 76.34 W

Friday Feb 15th

First part light baffling wind from S.W. Ship heading from S.E. to W. Caught 2 Porpoises. Middle part wind light & baffling. latter part fine breeze from N.W. & pleasant but cloudy. Ship steering S by W

Lat 47.12 S Long 77.01 W

Saturday Feb 16th

First part breezed on strong at 5 P.M. set in thick & stormy took in light sails & at dark reefed topsails, wind S.W. Ship steering S.W. to get farther off shore in case of a southerly wind. Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally in the morning put two reefs in the topsails & sealed mainsail later wind hauled to S.W. with rough sea, ship by the wind

Lat 49.13 S Long 78.42 W

Sunday Feb 17th

First part blowing strong from W.S. W rough & squally, towards night weather a little better set the courses, ship heading S.E. by the wind. Middle part moderated some & smoother made all sail latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. Ship steering South

Lat 50.42 S Long 78.52

3rd Voyage from Coast of Chili

Monday Feb 18th

First part fresh breeze from the West & drily at times, Ship steering S. by E. Passed two merchant ships steering to N. W. Middle & latter part fog & rain at 6 o'clock altered ships course to S. E. by S. Wind N. N. W. & moderate. Got no observation

By Actⁿ Lat 53.04 S Long 79.11 W

Tuesday Feb 19th

First part thick & raining with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 5 P.M. altered the course from S. E. by S. to S. E. Middle part fresh breeze & raining, in the morning cleared off, wind hauled out to South but soon shifted back to the West & very light passed four vessels bound toeward

Lat 53.11 S Long 77.46 W

Wednesday Feb 20th

First part cloudy with light air from the West, Ship steering S. by E. Middle part cleared off with light breeze from the W. at 11 o'clock A.M. set in thick & squally wind came out to South with heavy snow squalls several sails in sight one bound to Eward & the others to the West. Weather thick got no observation

By Actⁿ Lat 53.50 S Long 75.30

Thursday Feb 21st

First part strong wind from S. W. with thick snow squalls at times & cold passed two sails bound to Eward, Middle & latter part strong breeze from S. W. to W. with heavy snow squalls at times in the morning altered course from S. E. to East. Ship going quick

Lat 56.54 S Long 69.36 W

Homeward Bound 1878

Friday Feb 22nd

First part Strong wind from the West with frequent snow squalls. Ship steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. & making good time. Passed a large ship bound to W. ward. also one ship in sight steering as ourselves. Middle part weather much the same latter part thick & rainy with heavy squalls. Watch Emp. taking in & making sail. No observation
Wind West By act. Lat 56.46 S Long 64.02 W

Saturday Feb 23rd

Weather cleared up & moderated. wind West ship steering N. E under all sail. saw a large ship steering as ourselves. I thought the Napoleon was going pretty quick but she passed us as if we were at anchor. Middle part good weather with light breeze. latter part thick fog wind N.W ship heading N.E.

Lat By lobs 56.46 S Long By act. 61.21 W

Sunday Feb 24th

First part thick fog & rainy wind from N.W to N.N.E & moderate ship heading from N.E to E by the wind. Course N.E by compass. Middle part & in the morning light breeze from W to N.W with thick fog. latter part cleared up. Ship steering N.E. Saw several Fin backs.

Lat 55.34 S Long 58.01 W

Monday Feb 25th

First part sometimes clear & than again thick fog with light breeze from N.W. Ship heading N.E saw Fin backs & passed considerable kelp. Middle part cleared off pleasant. latter part thick fog most of the time with light wind from N.N.W to W ship heading from N.E by N to E.N.E Course N.E by N.
No obs By det Lat 54.58 S Long 55.15 W

B^H Napoleon from Coast of

Tuesday Feb 26th

First part wind light & baffling from the N. ward, at sun set wind hauled out the South & cleared up & looks as if we were going to have good weather. One large ship in sight steering as ourselves N. E by N. Middle part moderate breeze with good weather. Towards morning wind hauled to the North thickened up & commenced raining. Ship by the wind heading from N. E to E. N. E. A large American ship in sight steering as ourselves. So Ends

No Ob^d By act Lat 53.45. Long 31.45-

Wednesday Feb 27th

Came with thick & raining weather at 3 PM wind hauled to West with strong breeze took in the light sails. Ship steering N. E by N. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the west with strong snow squalls & cold as June. Ship steering N. E by N. One sail in sight steering as ourselves. Lat 54.27 S Long 49.06 W

Thursday Feb 28th

First part blowing strong with heavy snow squalls & heavy sea running at dark shortened sail weather very cold & squally. Middle part & in the morning blowing strong with heavy squalls. Latter part weather better but heavy sea running. Ship steering N. E by N. Lat 49.25 S Long 46.45 W

Friday March 1st

First part weather looking better wind strong from the South with heavy sea, made sail. Hope by the last of this month to be north of the line. Middle part breezed on strong again wind hauled to W N W. Reefed topsails & furled main course. Latter part strong wind with rough sea running but weather inclined to moderate. So Ends Lat 47.22 S Long 42.55 W Ship steering N. E ½ E.

Chili Homeward Bound 1878

Saturday March 2nd

First part very good weather with
with fresh breeze from the W. made sail ship going along
a good fog, steering N. E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle part clear, latter part
fog with moderate breeze from the North ship steering by the
wind heading from N W by E to E N E.

Lat 45.13 S Long 39.45 W

Sunday March 3rd

First part fresh breeze from the North
with very good weather ship steering by the wind.

Killed a hog now for fresh pork. Middle & latter part strong
breeze with thick fog & rain. Ship heading N E by E

No obs by act. Lat 44.00 S Long 37.42 W

Monday March 4th

First part weather a little better but
thick at times wind hauled to N. W ship steering N. E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
Passed large quantities of Right whale feed.
Middle part thick & rainy with sharp lightning. wind hauled
to O. N & very light latter part fine weather & nearly calm

Lat 42.48 S Long 35.40 W

Tuesday March 5th

First part fine warm weather & nearly calm
Middle part light breeze from the South. Latter part wind
hauled to O. E & light got up. Stun sails ship steering N. E

Lat 41.37 S Long 34.35 W

Wednesday Mar 6th

First part fine weather with light baffling
wind from the E. ward, saw several Fin backs.
Middle & latter part much the same, ship on diff. tacks making
slow progress.

Lat 41.03 S Long 33.44 W

B^H Napoleon from Coast of ChiliThursday Mar 7th

First part calm, with light breeze from the N. N. E. ship steering by the wind, just before sunset wind breezed up fresh from the North. Middle & latter part light breeze from N. N. W. ship heading N. E. by the wind.
Lat 39. 09 S Long 31. 17 W

Friday Mar 8th

First part fine pleasant weather with light breeze from N. N. W. Middle & latter part weather the same. Found a cask of oil leaking about two Bbls out pumped it off into another cask. Ship leaks much more than before leaving the Coast of Chili. Hope she won't leak any worse.
Lat 38. 54 S Long 30. 18 W

Saturday Mar 9th

First part good weather with fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship heading N. E. & E by the wind. Middle & latter part wind N. W. & cloudy ship steering N. E. by N. Ship leaks more every day it now takes us a good part of the time to pump. I fear I shall have to make port & do something with her. { Too Bad }
No Ob^s of Ice Lat 37. 00 S Long 29. 05 W

Sunday Mar 10th

First part wind moderate from N. W. to South & thick rainy weather. Middle part thick & rainy with wind all around the compass. Nothing in sight.
Lat 36. 22 S Long 27. 46

Monday Mar 11th

First part weather cleared up some but still cloudy wind N. N. W. fresh ship heading to N. E. Middle part wind hauled to the West with fresh breeze. Latter part moderate with fine pleasant weather. For the night passed a sail steering to the East, ship steering N. E.
Lat 33. 19 S Long 27. 09 W

Bound to New Bedford 1878

Tuesday Mar 12th

First part fine pleasant weather & very warm
wind hauled to the South. Middle part wind hauled to the
North & breezed up fresh. Latter part much the same
two sails in sight, Bth on diff. tacks.

Lat 32.28 S Long 27.23 W

Wednesday Mar 13th

First part strong breeze from the North
signaled a large French ship bound to the North.

Middle & latter part strong wind from the North & squally
ship on diff. tacks wind dead ahead { Bth for a shift
Saw a Veb^r to windward think she was a whaler.

Lat 32.27 S Long 28.05 W

Thursday Mar 14th

First part strong North wind with heavy
clouds & squally. Ship on Eastern tack Middle & latter part
weather the same no improvement ship heading E. N. E

Lat 31.76 S Long 28.20 W

Friday Mar 15th

First part blowing strong from the North
with squalls of rain at 3 P M set in with a heavy squall
with rain wind hauled to N. N. W. Middle part cleared up
latter part good weather with light airs from the N. W. ship
heading to N. ward by the wind, watch emp^d in the rigging

Lat 30.39 S Long 25.37 W

Saturday Mar 16th

First part light baffling wind from the
N. ward & very warm. Middle & latter part moderate breeze
with fine weather ship heading N. E by the wind
In the morning saw a large ship steering to S. W.

Lat 29.33 S Long 24.49 W

Bⁿ Napoleon from Coast of Chili

Sunday Mar 17th

First part fine weather with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. Ship heading N E by N Middle & latter part wind moderate. Spike Bⁿ Southern Cross (Eng) Ltⁿ Williams sent Mr Barrett on board to compare Longitudes my Chron^r was 10 miles to W ward of his He was 49 days from London bound Cape Good Hope

Lat 28.08 S Long 24.24 W

Monday Mar 18th

First part light baffling wind from diff^r points with light rain squalls Ship steering N E by E Middle & latter part light baffling airs from all points. Slow getting along, nothing in sight watch Eng^r washing ship out side. Plenty of rain

Lat 27.33 S Long 24.34 W

Tuesday Mar 19th

First part light baffling airs from all points Middle & latter part weather much the same, nothing in sight, frequent heavy showers, Slow getting along

No Vls. By Act. Lat 27.00 S Long 24.57 W

Wednesday Mar 20th

First part light baffling airs from diff^r points with rain showers, Middle & latter part good weather with light variable winds two sails in sight bound to C. W. Found a 5 Bbl cask of oil with the hoops bursted off & all the oil out Pumped it out & saved about two Bbls.

Lat 26.19 S Long 24.58 W

Homeward Bound 1878

Thursday Mar 21st

First part good weather with light breeze from the N. E. Ship steering by the wind. Slow getting along. Signalled a French B^y bound to V. W.

Middle part moderate breeze from the East with fine weather
 latter part wind baffling from all points with rain squalls
 Lat 25.13 N Long 28.50 W

Friday Mar 22^d

First part wind light from the North with light rain squalls. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & baffling from North to N. E. Ship by the wind. nothing in sight
 Lat 24.05 N Long 26.31 W

Saturday Mar 23^d

First part wind baffling from the N. E. wind. Middle & latter part wind fresh & baffling ship heading from N. N. W to N by E. nothing in sight watch emp^d in the rigging
 Lat 22.03 N Long 27.13 W

Sunday Mar 24th

First part fresh breeze from N. E. wind with baffling winds. Middle & latter part fine weather with a pleasant breeze from the N. E. I shall put them down for the trade winds. At daylight sighted the Rocks of Martin Tay four points on the lee bow. also saw the Island of Trinidad in the distance. Passed 20 miles to Eastward of Martin Tay Rocks. Found my Chron^r 34 miles out to N. ward.
 Lat by Chron^r 20.09 S Long true 28.27 W

Monday Mar 25th

First part pleasant weather with moderate trades at sun set wind hauled to E. S. E. Ship heading N by E. I think now we shall have a fine run to the line. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from N. E. to East & squally. Ship steering N by E. nothing in sight.
 Lat 17.52 S Long 29.07 W

B^r Napoleon Homeward Bound 1878

Tuesday Mar 26th

First part fresh breeze from E & E Middle & latter part fine weather with pleasant breeze from the East. Ship steering N by E & E. I find a very strong current setting in to the ward. Nothing in sight watch Emp^y cleaning iron work & at jobs in the rigging
Lat 15.13 N Long 29.18 W

Wednesday Mar 27th

First part fine weather with pleasant trades from the East. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same ship steering N by E & E with Boats & stunsails watch Emp^y cleaning iron work & painting it
Lat 12.33 N Long 29.28 W

Thursday Mar 28th

First part fine pleasant trades from the East. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same ship steering N by E & E, saw a ship steering to the W
Lat 10.00 N Long 29.31 W

Friday Mar 29th

First part fresh trades from the East with good weather, steering N by E & E. Middle & latter part fine weather with fresh breeze. Passed ship Carleton of Bath Maine steering N. N. E.
Lat 7.19 N Long 29.45 W

Saturday Mar 30th

First part strong N E trades. altered the course to N & E. Middle & latter part fresh trades & squally at times several ships in sight bound to the South also one B^r bound to North
Lat 4.34 N Long 30.48 W

B^H Napoleon Homeward Bound 1878

Sunday Mar 31st

First part fresh S.E. trades with squalls at times B^H steering N.W. by N for New Bedford. Signalled an American B^H steering as ourselves. Middle & latter part fresh trades from the S.E. B^H steering N.W. by N. I have got a bad ulcerated tooth & very painful.

Lat 3.03 S Long 33.11 W

Monday April 1st

First part fresh trades from S.E. B^H steering N.W. by N under all sail. Stunners & c. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same. Watch Eng^r taking down the rigging. Nothing in sight. Hope in 30 days from now to be with my darling wife.

Lat 1.23 S Long 34.05 W

Tuesday Apr 2nd

First part fine trades. Hope they will continue some days yet for I feel very anxious to get along. Middle & latter part wind the same with now & then a rain squall. Ship steering N.W. by N. at meridian got the sun & the result was three 0.00 placed the ship on the Equator. I don't think it would happen again in a life time.

Lat 0.00 Ebr. Long 36.45 W

Wednesday Apr 3rd

First part wind light & very cloudy. I think we are about to lose the trades, Hope they will hold a little longer. Middle part wind light from S.E. in the morning wind hauled to E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather.

Lat 00.57 N Long 37.48 W

Thursday April 4th

First part fine pleasant weather wind from S.E. Middle & latter part wind variable from N.E. to S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. & making good time. Hope by the first of May to be at home.

Lat 2.18 N Long 38.45 W

B^H Napoleon From Coast of Chili

Friday Apr 5th

First part squally with much rain & fresh breeze at times from E. to S.E. One sail in sight steering with us. Middle & latter part fine breeze from N.E. to E. with rain squalls in the morning spoke a Danish B^H the *Tarvane* 40 days from Richmond V.A. bound for Rio de Janeiro. Ship steering N.W. by N. & making good time

Saturday Apr 6th

Lat 4.41 N Long 40.16 W
First part moderate breeze from the N.E. with a few rain squalls. I think the N.E. trades are about setting in. Middle & latter part strong trades. Ship steering N.W. by N. & making good time it looks now as if we are going to make a good passage
Lat 5.35 N Long 42.30 W
Dist run 184 miles

Sunday Apr 7th

First part strong trades took in the Royals. Middle & latter part wind continued fresh. Nothing in sight. Ship steering N.W. by N.
Lat 7.03 N Long 44.41 W
Dist run 193 miles

Monday Apr 8th

Com. with fresh N.E. trades. Middle & latter part the same. B^H steering N.W. by N. Watch emp. washing ship ready for painting
Lat 40 43 N Long 76.48 W

Tuesday April 9th

First part fresh trades as usual watch emp. painting masts & outside. Middle & latter part got so strong wind. B^H steering N.W. by N. Nothing in sight. Watch emp. painting
Lat 12.20 N Long 48.56 W

Towards New Bedford 1878

Wednesday Apr. 10th

First part wind light with fine weather. Middle & latter part light airs from N. E. to N. Watch Emp. painting ship out side, fine weather for it but slow getting along. Lat 12.58 N Long 49.22 W

Thursday Apr. 11th

First part about calm ship not got Steerage way, one sail in sight. Middle & latter part weather much the same with light baffling airs from diff. points. Watch Emp. painting ship inside, one sail in sight. Lat 13.01 N Long 49.38 W

Friday Apr. 12th

First part light airs from S. E. & South fine weather for painting. Middle & latter part wind very light from S. E. Watch Emp. painting ship looks fine as a saddle & large ship in sight steering N. W. by N. as ourselves. Lat. 13.26 N Long 49.49 W

Saturday Apr. 13th

First part fine pleasant weather with light airs from S. E. Middle & latter part a little more breeze from S. E. to East. Watch Emp. painting B. Steering N. W. by N. One ship in sight steering with us. Lat 14.26 N Long 50.38 W

Sunday Apr. 14th

First part wind very light from S. E. to N. E. Middle & latter part weather the same. Changed the course to N. W. one sail in sight steering to N. W. Lat 15.26 N Long 51.38 W

B¹¹ Napoleon from Coast of Cuba

Monday Apr 15th Com. with fine pleasant weather with light S. E. wind. Saw 1 considerable gulf weed. Middle & latter part wind light & very warm.
Lat 16 37 N Long 53.12 W

Tuesday Apr 16th First part wind very light from S. E. to East. Middle & latter part fine S. E. breeze, B¹¹ steering N. W. by W. one sail in sight steering with us. Saw a school of Killers.
Lat 17.47 N Long 54.51 W

Wednesday Apr 17th Fine weather with a fine breeze from S. E. B¹¹ steering N. W. by W. Middle & latter part wind & weather about the same B¹¹ steering N. W. by W. one sail in sight steering the same.
Lat 18.38 N Long 56.41 W

Thursday Apr 18th Fine weather with fine S. E. breeze but seems slow getting along when one is in a hurry. Middle & latter part fine breeze from the South. B¹¹ steering N. W. by W. & W. Saw a school of Blackfish.
Lat 19.44 N Long 58.32 W

Friday April 19th First part fine breeze from the South with fine weather. Middle part thick & rainy with much lightning with thunder. wind from the N. E. saw a sail. Latter part weather better wind hauled to S. W. & W. B¹¹ steering N. W. by W. & W.
Lat 20.42 N Long 60.02 W

Homeward Bound to New Bedford 1878

Saturday Apr 20th

Com. with a heavy rain squall from the North but soon cleared up. Tacked Ship & headed N. by E. Saw a Brig steering to S. W. Middle & latter part light baffling wind from the N.ward. Bth on western tack going slow.
Lat 20.50 N Long 61.28 W

Sunday Apr 21st

First part light baffling wind from the North. Passed a large ship's lower mast had been broken off. Middle & latter part wind very light from the N.ward. Nothing in sight Bth heading from N. W. to N. E.
Lat 21.04 N Long 61.46 W

Monday Apr 22^d

First part wind hauled to N. N. E. & breezed up quite fresh with light rain squalls. Bth steering N. N. E. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from N. N. E. with very good weather. Bth steering N. W. by N.
Lat 22.34 N Long 63.23 W

Tuesday Apr 23^d

First part fresh N. N. E. breeze Ship heading N. N. W. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from N. by E. Nothing in sight except large patches of Gulf weed.
Lat 24.24.34 N Long 64.50 W

Wednesday Apr 24th

First part strong breeze from N. by N. Bth steering N. by W. & making very good time. Middle & latter part fine breeze from East to E. S. E. Ship making good time. One Gal. in sight steering N. N. W.
Lat 27.13 N Long 66.12 W

Homeward Bound 1878

Thursday Apr 25th

First part fine weather with fresh breeze from the E. N. E. Large patches of Gulf weed in sight. Passed a large log of wood. B.^r Steering N by N. Middle & latter part fine weather wind hauled to S. E. B.^r Steering N by N. Nothing in sight. Lat 29.36 N Long 67.23 W

Friday Apr 26th

First part fine weather with moderate breeze from S. E. Middle & latter part cloudy with a little rain in the morning. Wind from S. E. to South. Saw a Bark steering N. N. W. Saw Crampases. B.^r Steering N by N. Lat 31.38 N Long 68.18 W

Saturday Apr 27th

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. W. E. with cloudy weather looking like rain. Middle part very squally with lightning & rain. Latter part cleared off. Wind from S. E. to South & flying two sails in sight. B.^r Steering N by N. Saw Blackfish. Lat 33.54 N Long 69.40 W

Sunday Apr 28th

First part good weather with light wind from the South. Middle & latter part very light airs from S. to W. B.^r Steering N. by N. A large ship in sight steering to S. E. spoke Ch^r. I being 7 days from Philadelphia bound to Cuba. got a few late papers. Lat 35.10 N Long 70.06 W

Monday Apr 29th

First part light breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather. Middle part strong breeze & squally with thunder & lightning. Latter part light airs from all points & calms with heavy black clouds around. Tore down the try works cleaned off all the best of the bricks & sent down cutting pendants &c so now looks as if whaling was done for this voyage.

Lat 37.13 N Long 70.25

In the Gulf Stream

Homeward Bound from Coast of Chili 1878

Tuesday April 30th

First part about calm, Took all the craft out of the boats & stowed it away, at sundown light breeze from the Nward. Middle & latter part light variable winds from the Southward ship steering N by W by N. I find a strong current setting to N. E. two sails in sight also Blackfish but they are too late for the try works are torn down

Lat 38.15 N Long 70.12 W

Wednesday May 1st

Com^d with a smooth calm & very warm two sails in sight bound South, at 4 P.M. breeze sprung up from N. E. wore ship & headed N. W. by W. Middle part wind light from N. E. & N. overcast, latter part thick fog with light airs from the N. B^{ty} on Western tack sounded but got no bottom water looking quite green, got no lbs

Thursday May 2nd

First part about calm with thick fog just before night light airs sprung up from S. W. B^{ty} heading N. by W. Middle part fine breeze from S. W. & W. B^{ty} steering N. by W. got bottom at 11 o'clock P. M. in 45 fathoms saw lots of Dehagners ships & Barks, boarded a fishing scho^{er} & found the ship to be to Westward of reckoning 60 miles latter part flat calm & warm several sails in sight

Lat 39.27 N Long true 173.00

Friday May 3rd

Com^d with calm at 4 P. M. sprung up light breeze from the North B^{ty} steering N. E. for Black Island Middle & latter part fine weather with fine breeze from the S. W. B^{ty} steering to N. E. a large number of vessels in sight in the morning sighted Long Island so ends B^{ty} steering for Black Island

B¹² Napoleon Arrival at New Bedford

Saturday May 7th

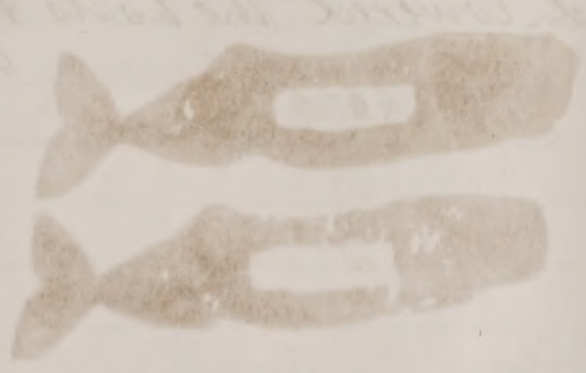
First part fresh S W breeze. at 1 o'clock
P M off Montauk Light at 4 P M off Block Island
where I took a Pilot, Middle part variable weather
with thick fog at times, B¹² Laying off & on between
Cow & Pag's Light ship & Gay Head Wind S W &
moderate, At 10 o'clock A M got along side of the wharf
So ends this voyage in the Napoleon

1750 sperm 15 Blackfish

Chief Complaint: Throat & Lungs
 In May & June 1878

Thursday Aug 1st
 At 10 o'clock I felt the usual
 & passed out of the room with the usual
 at 12 o'clock the usual, but no further

Friday Aug 2nd
 At 10 o'clock I felt the usual
 & passed out of the room with the usual
 at 12 o'clock the usual, but no further



Saturday Aug 3rd
 At 10 o'clock I felt the usual
 & passed out of the room with the usual
 at 12 o'clock the usual, but no further



Sunday Aug 4th
 At 10 o'clock I felt the usual
 & passed out of the room with the usual
 at 12 o'clock the usual, but no further



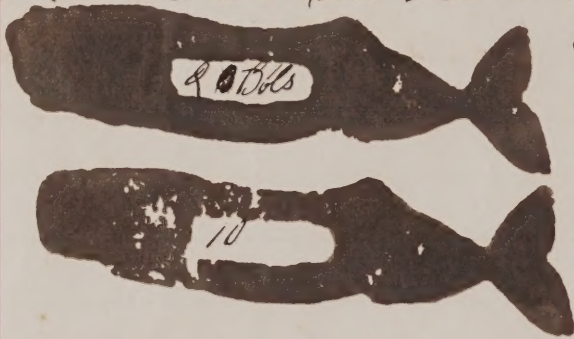
Brief account of things on board Bⁿ Napoleon
On my 2^d voyage, Sailing August 1st 1878

Thursday Aug 1st

At 10 o'clock A.M. left the wharf & proceeded out of the harbour with light E. W. winds at 4 P.M. discharged the Pilot, & here goes for another voyage.

Tuesday Aug 6th

In the morning thick & rainy raised a school of small whales from off the after house I think the whales had seen the ship as they appeared to be called. lowered the boats & got a cow & calf making 25 Bbls



Seal
Long

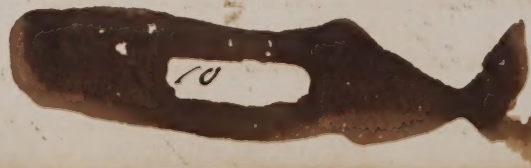
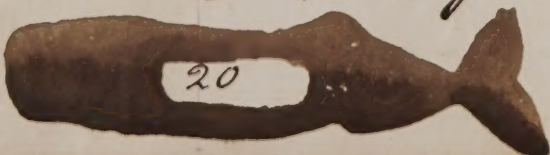
Sep. 1st Sighted Flores 2^d went on shore & got some Virgin Pumpkins Eggs &c. Have no sperm whales up to this time. The 3^d while laying off the land about two miles off saw a large lone sperm whale he was going very slow to windward & before the sun was just setting as I lowered my boats but before we got to him he had his spoutings out turned flukes slowly & then it was dark (Too bad)



Sep. 3rd

Sighted Fayal weather fine one whale in sight to leeward

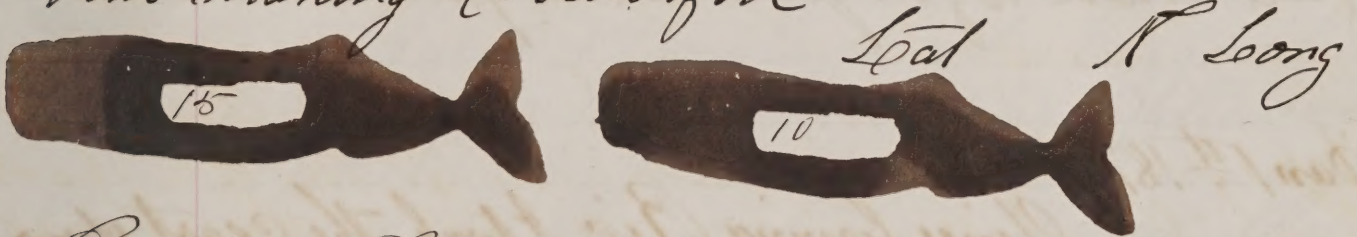
Sep. 7th Got two small whales off Pico making 30 Bbls of oil



Sept. 24th Left Fayal for the South

Oct. 11th Off Brava Intended to have gone in
2. Graded but the wind came out to
the West light & baffling so did not stop but worked
off to the South

Oct 22nd Saw two small whales & got them
both making 20 Bbls of oil



November Wednesday 7th Crossed the Equator to day
in Long 29.20 W Almost one month from Brava
a long passage

Nov the 8th

Strong S E Trades Passed Fernando
Noronha 45 miles to W of the ship

Sunday November 17th Fresh breeze from S W Bth heading
to the W ward at daylight raised a Bark on
the weather beam with English Ensign flying union
down, laid the main Topsail to the mast & he came
down across the stern. Captain hailed me & said
his ship was on fire & wished to be taken off, had been on
fire 8 days he was 60 days from Windsor N. I bound to
port Stanley. Falkland Islands loaded with Coal & Lumber
We went on board with three boats & took all of the Capt's
Officers & crews personal effects on board also a lot of Sails
& rigging & other things in an hour after we went on board
the flames burst out aft & we were compelled to leave her to
her fate. We might have saved many things if we could
have got below but could not. took all hands on board
when we last see the bark her Mizen had gone over the
side & the main on the point of going her after parts over

Burnt out & about ready to fill with water
 The Barks name was the J. E. Woodworth Capt
 Patton hailing from Windsor N.S. & bound to
 Port Stanley, 40 men all told. It is my intention
 now to touch at Rio & land there as soon as possible
 Lat of the Burnt Ship. 22.07 S Long 89.22 W

Wednesday Nov 20th

Stood in off the harbour of
 Rio Captⁿ Patton & Crew went on shore
 with their two boats that we saved from
 their vessel I found Captⁿ Patton to be a very
 fine man & felt quite bad to part with him

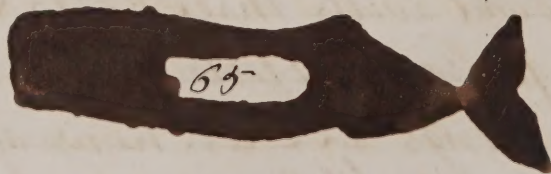
Jan 1st 1879

Since leaving Rio I took the coast down
 in hopes to fall in with Brite Whales but have seen none
 or sperm either. The weather has been fine most of the time
 I am now bound direct arround Cape Horn to day I am
 to East of Staten land in Lat 35.10 S Long 69.37 W

Wednesday Jan 8th

Passed the Long. of Cape Horn
 in Lat 39.05; wind light & squally at times
 From the Horn to Tres Montes had strong
 Westerly winds. Jan 25th off Tres Montes in
 Lat 46.25 Long 77.59 Took a large lone whale
 Had very rugged weather cutting parted the pin
 in upper cutting shackle while raising the seal.
 bone letting the head in a hurry so lost the head
 with part of head chain & three head straps. weather
 very rough Body turned up Bbs Hope to get
 another one soon.

lost the Head



Jan^y 30th Weather rugged & squally with wind
 out to the North in the A.M. raised a large
 humpback going quick to windward, did not lower
 the boats as there was no chance to get near the whale
 Decorro Island distant 12 miles,

Feb^y 8th

Wind light. In the P.M. raised a ship with
 boats down chasing whales soon raised the
 whales & lowered for them but was not lucky
 enough to get a chance to strike
 Bⁿ Jacob A. Howland got a large whale
 Bⁿ James Allen, Bounding Billow
 Legretia, & Jane Martin all in sight
 Chasing but do not know if they got a whale or not
 Harpa Island in sight bearing N.E. Dist. 30 miles

Mar 15th I have been waiting to see if I could not get
 a whale or see one before writing but have not
 done either. Left Harpa the 18 of last month & came
 here to cruise off Santa Maria Island & vicinity. There
 is several other ships cruising here but none of them
 have seen any thing up to this time. Yesterday spoke
 the Matilda Sears Captⁿ Bennett had not taken a
 whale for a year, I got 12 bushels potatoes of him & when
 we eat them up I shall go in to Talcahuano whale or
 no whale & see if that wont change the luck

Friday April 5th Came to anchor at Talcahuano
 went on shore the 5th found 18
 whale ships in port & a large number of merchant men
 most all hands had a severe cold & cough & my
 & wife have not got over it yet. Left the 24 & was
 glad to get to sea again should have got out before
 but was detained on account of not getting water
 there being so many ships to supply I hope to get
 500 Bbls this cruise

Remarks Passed On B^d B^H Napoleon

April 28 Off Juan Fernandez weather rough but made out to get off 4 cords of wood next day weather rough did not get off any wood but went in fishing & got two Bl^s B^{Hs} Leaneer, Laueritid & Matilda Sears are here for wood

May 1st Fine pleasant weather got off four cords & a quarter of wood took it off in a titer

May 2^d Went on shore to day & sold 18 pieces of Calico & cloth & 12 Ladies Skirts Bought one hog aweight about 300^{lbs} & two nice pigs & with the one I have on board makes a respectable lot of Pork. Bound now to N^W of Massafuero to Cruise for whales,

June 1st For the last month have been cruising around Massafuero & to the N. W but have not seen the spout of a sperm whale. Spoke the Nautilus had seen whales once & got one making 100 Bl^s. James Allen seen whales twice & got two making 160 Bl^s.

July 4th I have been cruising to the N. ward of Massafuero up to this date but have not seen any sperm whales, the weather has been very good but don't seem to be any whales, I am now bound in to Eastward of Juan to see if I can find any thing there. Lat 34.48 & Long 80.20

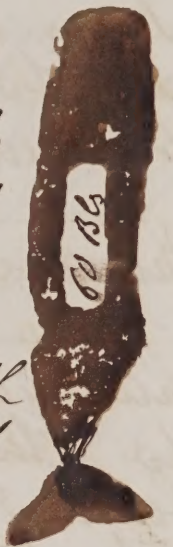
B^A Napoleon Cruising for Whales 1879

July 19th

Havent seen the spout of a sperm whale yet & it seems as if we never should. Today raised a school of killers eating a dead fin back lowered down & got one the first one I ever see taken it was a large one took it on deck with boath cutting tackles it made 8 Bbls of oil the oil is very thin & clear. I hope that will change the luck

July 20th

Havent seen the spout of a whale yet but got one that could not spout in the P.M. raised something on the lee kept off for it & found it to be an 80 Bl sperm whale I should judge he had been dead about 50 hours took him alongside with a will I am in hopes to get 50 Bls out of him he is blasted up considerable
Six months & one day since we got the last one.
Thank the Good Lord for this one & may it be the fore runner of more to come



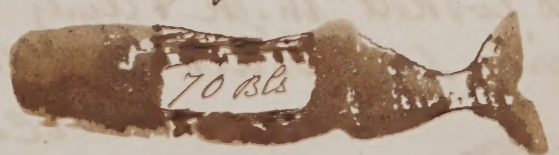
Long 88,02 W. Lat 33,06 S

July 31st

Been stowing down the oil to day weather has been rugged & very disagreeable working whale made about 60 Bbls,

Saturday Aug 9th

Good weather with fresh breeze from the W. at two P.M. raised a school of sperm whales going to leeward the first ones we have seen for six months & one day. Got one to Waist boat. Now I hope our hard luck has changed & that we shall see more soon
Lat 33,00 S Long 82 30 W



Bemarks on the voyage in Bⁿ Napoleon 1879

Wednesday Aug 20th

Off Juan Fernandez getting off wood. yesterday went in with a raft of Oak about 100 Bls & got it off all right & to day have got off 8 cords of wood also got an ox Swam him off to the ship, weight about 400 lbs, I have cruised all winter off Massafrey & seen whales once I am now bound in on the Coast & hope to have better luck. Jerry went on shore to day with me & went up to the Caves & to the burying ground & seemed to enjoy her cruise very much.

Monday Sep 1st

Off Mocha Island intended to have gone in for Potatoes but the wind being out to the North which made a heavy swell on the beach I did not deem it prudent to land so I steered off to the South, I am now bound Right Whaling & hope to get 500 Bls,

Friday Sep 4th

To day arrived off Haufe Island yesterday blowing strong & rough to day fine weather but saw nothing worth note I shall now work South to Secorro Island & cruise there for Right whales.

Wednesday Sep 17th

Have been cruising off Haufe & Secorro Islands but have not seen any whales. Seen Fin & Hump backs also Killers & Blackfish. Weather has been very good with light winds up to yesterday when it breezed on strong to the North & to day shifted to West. The last two days the water has looked thick & dirty with great quantities of Birds so I think the Whales will be here soon. Secorro Island bearing S E by S 30 miles

1879

Remarks on the voyage in B^H NapoleonTuesday Sep. 23^d

A rather rough day with heavy sea running, B^H John & Winthrop in sight, spoke her yesterday she had seen one Right Whale. Just before night we raised a large lone sperm whale going off slow to leeward lowered the boats & went for him but had only one rising at him & when he came up he was too far off to get to him. In coming on board the 3^d mate got his boat capsized it was then dark & the boat not in sight of the ship sent the other boats to look for him & one boat happened to pull straight for him the men were nearly gored but happened to get them in time.



Lat 44.42 S. Long 76.23 W

Wednesday Sep. 24th

To day saw two Rite Whales lowered the boats but did not succeed in striking one

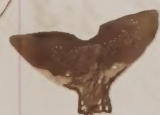


R.W

Lat 44.12 S. Long 76.44 W

Thursday Sep. 25th

A fine pleasant day saw lots of Hump Backs & just before sunset saw two Rite whales - they appeared to be feeding lowered for them but whales did not show any chance to strike Boats got on board at dark, Hope to get one tomorrow



R.W

Lat 44.06 S Long 78.38 W

Remarks on the voyage in B^H Napoleon 1879

Saturday Sep 27th

Moderate breeze from the South with frequent fog squalls, several Hump Backs in sight at 2.30 PM raised two Rite whales going one way in particular lowered & chased untill dark but could not strike or drive them off



R.W

Lat 44.12 S Long 76.18 W

Wednesday Oct 1st

Saw three Rite Whales to day but could not get on chased most all day & than whales went off quick This makes four times seeing them & have not got any thing yet.



R.W

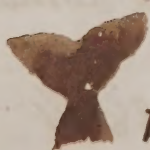
Lat 44.20 S Long 76.10 W

Sunday Oct 20th

I have not seen any thing in shape of Rite or Hump whales since the first of the month have been cruising off Seeward Island & vicinity in company with several other ships I am now bound to the Westward to look for Rite whales & am in hopes to find some for we need some oil sadly to make things lively

Wednesday Oct 22nd

This P.M. Saw a Rite whale but could not get on him. wind light B^H Jane Martin of Valparaiso in sight



R.W

Lat 44.55 S Long 79.53 W

Remarks on the voyage in B^H Napoleon 1879

Wednesday Oct 28th

I have concluded to give up looking for Rite whales & go in on the coast & cruise for sperm whales. I don't think there will be many Rite whales on the ground this season there being so many here last year.

Lat 45.18 S. Long 81.10 W

Sunday Nov 2nd

Blowing a moderate gale & squally in the A.M. Raised a Right whale going slow to windward, did not lower as there was no chance to get to him, in the P.M. saw another one only see him one rising late saw another spout suppose it was a Rite whale but not sure. Hope to have good weather soon & get one for we need it sadly.

R.W



Lat 46.07 S. Long 77.12 W

Wednesday Nov 11th

The last week have had rather rough weather with one quite heavy gale. Saw the B^H Stamboul Capt'n Rogers one month from Talcahuano had seen sperm whales once & Right whales once but had taken nothing. It seems as if I should never see another whale but try to keep up courage hoping for the best. I am now cruising off Hafflo Island but if I don't see whales soon shall go further North. B^H Jane Martin Capt'n Legner is in sight has not taken any thing since leaving Valparaiso in June.

Remarks passed on Board B⁷ Napoleon 1879

Friday Nov^r 21st

This last week have had strong wind from the North with squally disagreeable weather. Last week left Hauffo bound to the North to cruise but can't get the sight of a whale & some times it seems as if we should never see any more whales but I live in hopes to get some oil before the cruise is up. Last Saturday spoke the Lucretia Captn Smith from the North (off shore ground) with 180 bbls since leaving Talcahuano in April bound to Hauffo to cruise.

Lat 40.45 S Long 76.17 W

Wednesday Nov 20th

Fine weather to day, sighted Mocha Island but have not seen any sperm whales yet. It is hard to go so long & not get any thing but our time may come & I hope soon.

Sunday Dec 14th

Well here we are off Massafueru cruising for whales but can't find any as yet. arrived here to day from the coast saw nothing there. spoke B^k Grace Marks of Valparaiso the other day she had been cruising off here & saw sperm whales 6 times in 20 days & I do hope we shall see them soon.

Friday Dec 19th

Fine pleasant weather with light wind from the West. Turned up three boats & painted two & part of the other when at 4 o'clock P M raised a school of whales to leeward going to windward lowered for them. Waist Boat went along side of one & did not get fast. Starboard Boat then went along side & give it to a fellow good (Thank the Lord for him Massafueru bearing ESE Dist 45 miles.

B^H Napoleon Cruising for Whales on Chili

Wednesday Dec 24th 1879

This morning at 5 o'clock raised a school of whales but not a mile of wind the water perfectly smooth whales going to the west quick lowered all the boats & went for them chased untill noon boats went out sight of the ship when they gave up the chase & got on board at 5 PM, weather very warm
 Massafuero plain in sight bearing E by S dist. 35 miles. Hope to see them again soon

Jan 3^d 1880

Well here we are cruising around Massafuero waiting for the whales to come. There is also the B^H John P West, Mary, & Grace Marks cruising here, hope to see whales soon

Sunday Jan 18th

Well here we are cruising around Massafuero looking for whales but have not seen any this month. We are having very good weather. Spoke last week B^H Cape Horn Pigeon & John P West which are cruising here they had seen nothing but still hoping as ourselves,

Tuesday Jan 20th

At daylight this morning saw the B^H John P West & Mary to windward with boats down chasing whales whales came off to leeward but before we could get a chance both ships boats struck which started the whales off quick & so we got no chance. There was a great many of them & all appeared to be small, yesterday Mr Commons the 2^d mate was taken with a shock of Terrilis's & is not able to do any thing. Thus hard luck seems to follow in my wake. No lbs
 Massafuero bearing E by compass dist. 55 miles

Remarks on the Voyage, Bth Napoleon 1880

Thursday Feb. 5th

Well here we are off Massafuero looking for whales but can't seem to see any. Last week passed the Bth John P. West with three along side also spoke the Matilda Sears Capt. Bennett who had been fast to a large one out of the same school but lost him. Monday the 2^d was in to Guan Fernandez & got some Potatoes & Salt fish & a dog which I hope will bring us good luck.

Feb 26th

Well here I still am cruising off Massafuero but have seen no whales this month. There is about 10 vessels cruising off here now but none of them have seen any thing this month. Some of the ships are now about going in to Talcahuano but I shall cruise a spell longer.

Saturday Mar 13th

Have seen no whales yet & don't seem as if I was ever going to see any more. All the ships have left here (Massafuero) & gone in to the Escondido. The last one left to day the Matilda Sears. There has not been a whale seen here since the 5th of February. I shall go in on the coast & cruise this month out & then go in to Talcahuano but hope to get a whale first for we need it bad enough.

B^H Napoleon of New Bedford 1880

~~April~~ 28th Went in Talcahuano found about all off
 Mar 28th the whale fleet in found the Small Pox
 raging to an alarming extent B^H Goffin
 went out & came back with it, I sailed the 22 of
 March & saw the Mary & Susan bound in sympathy with
 the Small Pox on board. (Found afterwards that she did not
 have it)

April 30th Off Juan Fernandez have been here five
 days to day & have had a calm all the time, today
 finished getting off my wood & cords, The Mary &
 Susan has been here also getting off wood.
 Have seen no cases of Small Pox yet & hope not to
 I shall go from here to Massachu. & take a look &
 then go to the North Hamp. Backing Providing no Small
 Pox shows it self.

May 9th Saw a School of whales going quick to U. W.
 did not lower the boats, whales in sight at dark going
 quick. Lat 29 15' S Long 77.22 W

May 26th Luffed to on the Callao ground in
 Lat 12° Long 84°30' where I intend to cruise for
 a few days & then go on the coast for Hump. Backs

June 8th To day went in St Helena Bay to look for
 Hump. Backs, Saw a few out side but none in the Bay.
 Shall stand out to the West ward & look for a sperm whale
 & be in again about the 20th,

Remarks on board B.^H Napoleon of New BedfordWednesday June 23^d

Since writing last I have been cruising on the coast for Sperm whales but seen none. Today off Gorgonia Island sent two boats in after fruit got a good lot of nice Oranges Coconuts &c. saw a large number of Hump. backs in. around the Island. I am now bound direct for Panama Bay & hope to fill the old ship up with Hump. Back oil

Monday June 28th

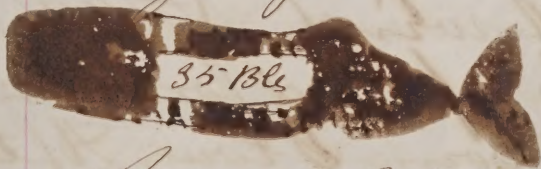
Sighted the Pearl Islands in Panama Bay, weather squally with much rain. Hope to get in to anchor tomorrow. 29th squally with much rain saw several Hump. Backs. The 30th anchored off St. Jose Island several whales in sight lowered but did not get on. Got our first whale July 5th a cow & calf took out with it all night & when we got it along side it was almost eat up by the sharks saved 25 bbls, got our next whale the 8th making 25 bbls struck another & lost it, 10th had one missed, 12th struck & cut from one, 13th got one making 25 bbls, 16th struck one & irons came out, 18th got one & cow & calf making 50 bbls, 20th had one missed. 21st got one making 35 bbls, 23^d got one making 25 bbls. 26th got one making 25 bbls, 28th got one making 40 bbls. Aug 1st struck & iron came out, 2^d struck a Fin Back & drew from him, 3^d got a cow & calf 35 bbls. 5th got one making 15 bbls, 9th got a cow & calf making 60 bbls, 10th got one making 30 bbls, 13th got a cow & calf making 40 bbls, 14th struck & drew from one. 15th had a cow & calf missed, 20th struck & drew, 21st got one making 35 bbls, 27th got a cow & calf 50 bbls. Same day got another 25 bbls, Sept 4th struck a cow & calf & cut from her. at dark, 6th got one making 35 bbls. 8th had one missed, 11th got our last whale cow & calf making 40 bbls, These whales were taken around the Pearl Islands, Got 18 whales making 625 bbls of oil

Sept 19th at dark anchored at Panama, shipped 408 Bbls of oil stowed the ship. off took 800 Bbls of water from the water boat & left Oct 4th for South the 19th went in to Atacamas found the Matilda Sears there. Got 9 cords of wood 7 thousand Oranges 35 Bunches Bananas & other fruit, took 12 tons of stone for Ballast & left the 19th for Tumbey to get Potatoes

October 29th In the evening anchored at Tumbey found the B^{ks} Matilda Sears, Sea Fox, & Mary & Susan there, Found the Potatoes very scarce & had to wait for them. Got 110 Bbls at \$1.50 per Bbl. Left November the 5th Bound South & hope & trust that we may get a good cut of oil.

Nov 10th Wednesday

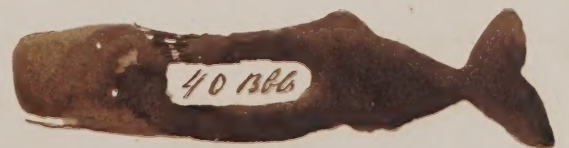
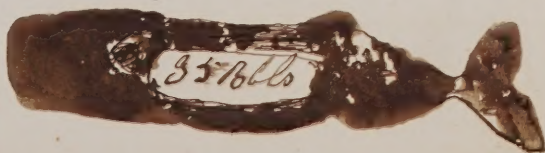
At daylight raised a School of Sperm whales going slow to the N.E., lowered four boats for them. Starboard & Bow Boats went on & had the whales missed. Starboard Boat went on the 2^d time & did not get fast than Starboard Boat went on & fastened to one. It was a very large School of whales.



Lat 4.08 S. Long 84.08 W

Thursday Nov 11, While cutting today raised whales again. Lowered for them. Starboard Boat soon struck got the whale along side in the P.M. Waist Boat still chasing to windward & just before sun set he struck a whale sent another boat to his assistance. & they did not get to the ship until 4 o'clock the 12th. The 12th saw a large school of whales about a mile from the ship but could not lower as we were boiling had a whale alongside & three Boats towing, One of the whales blasted very bad before we got him cut in so we shall lose some oil.

Lat the 11th 3.58 S Long 84.17 W
" " 12th 3.48 " " 84.24 "



Remarks on Board B^K Napoleon 1880

Nov 23th We are working to the South slowly
Have not seen any sperm whales since getting
the last ones, I am now bound to Massafuera
to cruise & if I see no whales then shall go in
on the coast & cruise, Lat 13.45 S. Long 90.00

Sunday Dec 12th Strong wind from N.E & rough sea
Ship on the wind working for Massafuera.
Lat 30.58. Long 83.30

Monday Dec 20th The last week have had light winds from
the N & N.E ship making slow progress to the South
to day sighted Massafuera bearing S.W. now hope to
see whales soon.

Feb 7th 1881, Just before sunset raised
a school of large sperm whales going
slow to windward, wind N.W.
lowered all the boats & pulled for them
wind light & whales going slow, After sun
set the Starboard Boat pulled up to
one but the whale hearing the boat went
down, started at him but was too far
off, when the Boats were coming on board
saw another one close to the boat but it
was then dark,
Lat 33.42 S. Long 74.56 W

Remarks Passed on board B.^K Napoleon 1881

Feb 10th 1881

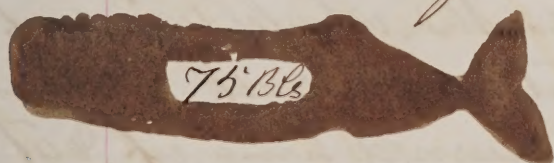


To day fine pleasant weather with fair breeze just before the sun set raised a school of large sperm whales going slow lowered all the boats but it being so late could not get on. I saw 5 different ones & called them 80 Bbl whales. I wonder if our luck will never change

Lat 33.50 S Long 73.26 W

Feb 11th

Fine weather with a pleasant breeze from the S.W. just before the sun went down raised a school of sperm whales on the weather coming to leeward & lowered all the Boats & went for them. Waist Boat went along side of one but did not get fast. Thane Star, Boat went along side of one & got two irons in it was then after dark but other boats soon got fast & soon turned him up & at 10 o'clock got him along side.



75 Bbls

Lat 33.45 S Long 73.40

Feb 23th



At 9 AM raised a sperm whale on bow coming quick to windward. B.^K Stamboul to leeward with boats after whales. Lowered my boats but could not get near the whale he seemed to be going to leeward & then to windward going about three miles under water & almost still when he came up. Saw the Stamboul take a whale along side.

Lat 36.31 S Long 74.50 W

Remarks passed on board B.^K Napoleon 1881

March 10th



At noon to day raised a school of large sperm whales working slow to windward wind light from the South. Bow Boat went along side of a 80 Bl whale & missed him dashed both irons on his back.

By Act Lat 36.20, Long 75.30

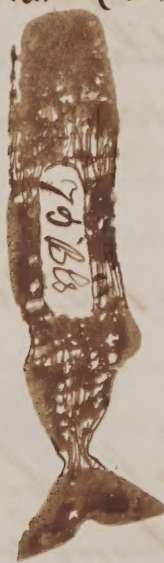
March 15th



Fine weather with light breeze from the South, at 1 o'clock P.M. raised a school of large whales to leeward going slowly to windward. Lowered three boats & went for them. Starboard Boat went to a large whale & drove him off. Whales went out of sight to windward.

By Act Lat 35.48, S Long 75.20 W

Mar 25th



This P.M. just before the sun went down raised a school of sperm whales on weather bow going slow lowered three boats & pulled to windward when the whales came up again. Starboard boat went on & struck it then being spindrel. Soon turned him up & at 7.30 had him along side.

Lat 36.25 S Long 75.58 W

April 1st Came to anchor at Talcahuano found several whalers in port. Discharged Mr Topping - the 1st mate & shipped Mr Cornell as mate
 April 28 sent the ship out on a cruise of 20 days
 May 20 Boat came in for me, same day Mr Wilson 4th mate died sent shore boat for his body. also sent my boat off again 23rd Came in again for me & went on board leaving wife & baby on shore,

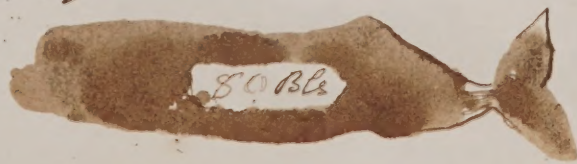
June 6th Went in to Juan Fernandez for wood had a very good day to get it off got 7 cords on board & then stood over for Massafuera to cruise for whales

Saturday June 11th

Fine weather in the morning calm at 8.30 AM raised a school of large sperm whales about 10 o'clock sprung up a fine breeze from the N.W. whales going slow to leeward a fine chance to get a whale. Waist boat undertook to go on & gallied the whales chased all day but whales wer so gallied could not get on, Massafuera in sight bearing S.E. dist. 70 miles

June 20th In the morning raised a school of whale ahead going to windward at 12 o'clock lowered the boats for them whales than milled off to leeward but chased untill dark but could not get on Lat 32.30 S Long 88.41 W

June 21st weather good with light wind from S.W. in the morning raised a lone whale going to leeward he was a long dist. off at 11.30 lowered the boats & at 2.30 PM Bow boat struck the whale got him along side before dark. Lat 32 20, Long 83.15



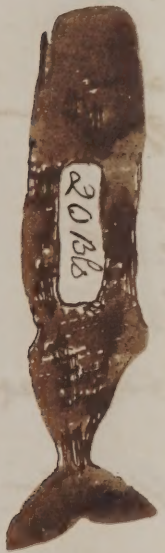
B^H Napoleon of New Bedford 1881

July 26th



Fine weather with fresh breeze from the N W at 1.30 PM raised a school of sperm whales going slow to leeward lowered the boats & went for them. Boats all went over the whales & galled them. Later waist boat went on a whale & got the boat badly stove & did not get fast.
Lat 31.40 S. Long 81.35 W

Aug 1st



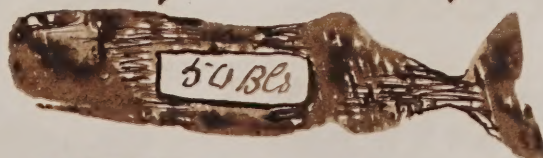
Just 3 years out to day At 10 o'clock AM raised a large school of sperm whales on the lee bow going to windward lowered three boats & went for them. Bow Boat went on & fastened to one & the iron came out went on to another & got fast & the iron came out again, went on again & got fast & got the whale. Starboard boat went on & got fast to a good sized one & the whale took his line so out of a large school only got one small one.
Lat 33.19 S Long 77.17 W

Aug 8th 1881

Went in to Talcahuano for my wife & Baby found them well & the baby fat as a little pig. Stopped on shore one night & came on board the 9th with wife & Baby.

Aug 22^d

Fine weather & nearly calm at 7 o'clock AM raised a school of sperm whales working slow Got two one to Starboard & one to Waist Boat, Massafuers bearing S by W Dist 35 miles



Bⁿ Napoleon New BedfordNov 15th 1881

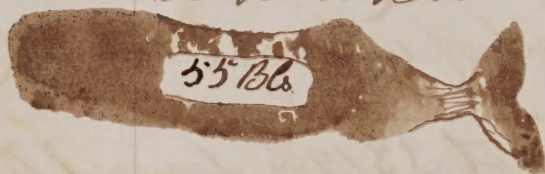
Just at night raised a large lone
Sperm whale going slow to leeward
lowered for him. But it being so late
only had one rising before it was dark.
Lat 35.54 S. Long 74.00 W

Dec 27th

Saw a large school of Sperm whales
this P.M. at 4 o'clock lowered the boats
for them. Larboard Boat struck a
whale & got the whole bottom of the
Boat above in. whale went off to
windward with both lines. ~~to~~ him
Lat 36.23 S Long 75.01 W

Dec 28

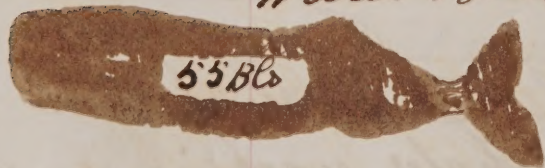
At two o'clock P.M. raised a school
of sperm whales going very quick to
leeward lowered the boats for them & got one
to Bow Boat



Lat 37.05 S Long 74.40 W

Jan 8th 1882

Fine weather with a good breeze
in the A.M. raised a school of Sperm
whales going to leeward lowered for them.
Waist Boat got a whale.
Lat 36.11 S Long 74.25 W



W. Turner Master 1882

217

Jan 20th

In the AM calm a great many Blackfish in sight lowered for them & got eight At 12 o'clock raised a school of large whales going very slow to leeward light breeze lowered for them Bow Boat went along side twice & did not get fast they said the iron went in both times & came out again

Lat 36.13 N Long 73.50 W

Jan 22^d

This morning at a quarter to six raised a large sperm whale on lee bow going to windward lowered for him & at 10 AM Bow Boat struck the whale & he is now laying along side with a stout fluke chain on where I hope to see several more this season

Lat 36.20 Long 73.30 W

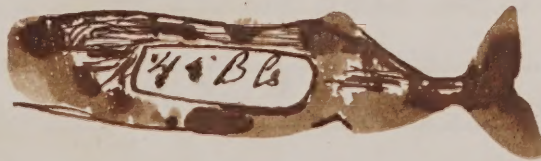
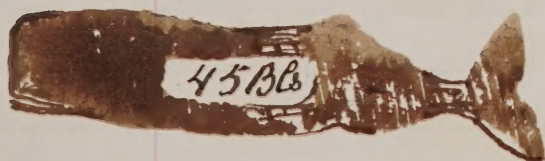
Feb 1st

Fine pleasant weather with light breeze at 7 AM raised a school of sperm whales all large ones, Boats been chasing all day went along side of three large whales & did not get fast to either.

Lat 35.20 N Long 73.47 W

Feb 2^d

Fine weather with light breeze from diff. points Raised whales early in the morning went for them got two one to Bow & one to Starboard Boat at 11 o'clock AM had them along side at dark had one in. Lat 35.40 N Long 73.35 W



B¹¹ Napoleon New Bedford 1882Feb 10th

Fine weather with fresh South wind
at 10 AM raised a school of sperm
whales on lee bow lowered for them one
Boat went on & missed later Bow boat
went on & got fast at Twelve PM got the
whale along side Lat 36.05 Long 73.47

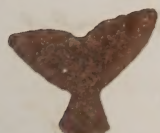
Feb 13th

Fine weather & about calm
at 9 AM raised a school of sperm whales
going slow lowered for them & chased
all day got nearly on several times, but
being no wind whales heard the boats
just before sun set a light breeze sprung
up & Bow Boat went on & got fast.
Lat 35.40 Long 74.01

Feb 15th

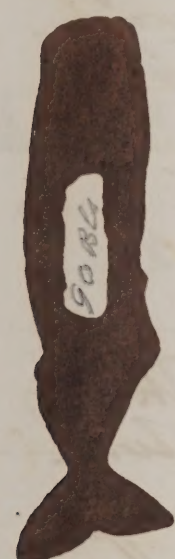
This morning at daylight raised
a school of sperm whales from the deck
lowered for them Waist Boat went on
& struck, turned the whale up & at 9
AM had him along side, Did not hook
on to day all hands emp. boiling breaking
out setting up cask & getting things ready
for oil, want two more large whales
to fill all my cask & hope to get them
Lat 35.00 Long 73.19

Remarks 1882

Feb 26th


At daylight this morning raised a school of sperm whales going to leeward weather good, Bow Boat went on & darted but did not get fast whales went to windward later Starboard Boat went on & fastened got one iron in the whale & as I look at it was in such a hurry to kill the whale before the other boats got their that they did not get a 2^d iron in & the other one came out so lost the whale.

Lat 34.15° Long 74.05° W

Feb 27th


Fine weather in the morning raised whales a large body of them on the weather beam working to leeward slowly at 8 A.M. lowered the boats for them Bow Boat went on did not get fast, In the P.M. Waist boat went on & fastened fired a Pierce's Bomb in the whale & he died instantly never spouted again.

Lat 34.28° Long 74.09° W

March 24th Since taking the last whale we have had very rough bad weather scarcely a day fit for whaling, Wind most of the time S. & S.W. The 13th went in to Guan Fernandez to get some meat & Potatoes they had a very dry season so did not raise but a few Potatoes, Could not get only two bags full of small ones, got some Cabbages & meat boat went in fishing & got some, Several men with the Scurvy, The Baby was taken sick the 10th with vomiting spells got a little better but has been losing flesh ever since to night she is very sick & vomits much & looks very bad but we hope she will be better soon for it will be a hard blow to us to loose her first as she is getting so cunning. If she is no better I shall go in Port as soon as I can get there.

Remarks Passed on Board Bth NapoleonMar 25th

Anchored this evening at Talcahuano
found in port Ship. Horatio, Morse Bth James
Allen, Leake & Bth Matilda Sears sold here,

April 25

Left Talcahuano for home with light airs
26th Calm all day Ship. off Quiragutia Island
hope to have a breeze soon so as to be on our
way Baby fussy cutting teeth,

April 30th

Today wind light & calm at times
the last three days have had wind fresh from
the South, This P.M. breezed up light from
the West. Lat 37.22 S Long 78.08 W

May 1

Calm all day & very warm
Lat 38.30 Long 77.59

May 3^d

Last night had the wind from North to
N.W. this A.M. wind hauled to S.W. with
strong wind rough & squally Bth heading
to the South ward.

Lat 41.38 S. Long 78.23

May 5th

yesterday fresh breeze from S.W. to S
in the night wind died away
Today calm all day at dark light breeze
from the North with rain.

Lat 42.37 S.

May 8th

A moderate gale from the Westward ship
on Southern tack under close reefs
Slow getting along.

Lat 48.00 S Long 80.30 W

Homeward Bound 1882

May 15th To day strong wind from N.W. & squally
 ship steering S.E. under two close reefed sails
 just shipped a sea & broke gangway plank

Dist run last 24 hours 166 miles Lat 54.35 S Long 77.35 W

May 14th

The last few days have had strong wind from
 the Westward with light rain & hail squalls
 yesterday & to day saw a few sails bound to
 the W. & one steering as ourselves. This morning
 passed Cape Horn in lat 56.30. To night
 fine breeze from the W. ward ship steering
 N.E. by N. Bent up fore & main Royal's
 Lat 56.30 Long 68.00

May 15th

Good weather with fresh breeze from N.E.
 ship heading E.N.E. by the wind
 two sails in sight steering as ourselves
 spoke ship John de Coster, Robinson of
 Portland nine weeks from San Francisco
 bound to Harver,
 Lat 56.10 S Long 62.10 W

May 17th

Today blowing a moderate gale from the
 N.E. squally with rain & hail & with all
 very disagreeable weather, by Act
 Lat 55.05 S Long 62.30 W

May 21st

Still blowing strong from N.E. & very rough
 & tedious. Saw several sails in the same
 fix as ourselves all bound to the North
 Lat 55.04 South

B^H Napoleon BoundMay 25th 1882

To day good weather with moderate breeze from S.W. B^H steering N.N.E. under all sail. Hope to have a fair wind now to make up for the head one we have had for the last week.

Lat 52.08 S Long 53.20 W

May 26th

A stormy bad day with rough weather wind came out to N.E. last night B^H on diff. tacks under short sail. This evening wind hauled to N.W. B^H steering N.E. by N. Got no obs.

May 28th

Good weather today with a fresh breeze from S.W. B^H steering N.E. by N under all sail & making good time

Lat 48.25 S Long 45.58

May 29th

To day strong breeze & a little squally wind hauled to N.W. B^H heading N.E. by the wind

Dist run 170 miles)

Lat 46.10 S Long 48.08 W

June 2^d

All sorts of weather have not had a good 24 hours run since leaving Talcahuano. This AM no wind at 11 o'clock breeze up from the Eastward B^H steering N.N.E. with fore & main Royal out at 5.30 PM ship laying to under close reef main topsail. Got no obs. By ACs Lat 40.12 S Long 86.08
{ One sail in sight }

For New Bedford 1882

June 4th

Last night took a Typhoon it came on suddenly wind veered from E to S.W. ship heading N.W. I have seen many blows but this one was the hardest for about three hours that I ever saw a tremendous sea running. Tore a new main topsail all to pieces below close reef blew other sails out of the gaskets & injured them more or less. Lost Starboard Boat with all the craft one davit gang way plank stove bulwarks took nearly every movable thing off deck carried away main Royal mast & when it came morning the ship looked like a wreck. Moderated down this morning & has been very good weather through the day. at 11 AM kept ship off N.E. & set fore sail

Lat 39.40 S Long 36.00 W

June 7th

This last three days have had the wind from every point of the Compass some times blowing strong & at others light, slow getting along

Lat 34.40 S Long 32.30 W

June 10th

To day fine weather the first good day for some time, with fine breeze from the South Bth steering N by E with all sail out one sail in sight steering as ourselves

Lat 29.30 S Long 28.12 W

June 12th

Fine weather with fine breeze from the South appears like the Trade winds. Spoke English Brig Parry from Rio Bounco to East coast of Africa four days in Long 12 miles

Lat 26.35 S Long 28.17 W

B^H "Napoleon Bound home 1882

June 18th

We are now having fresh S. E. trades
B^H steering NW & under all sail
Lat 19.00 S Long 28.20 W

June 20th

The last two days has been calms & light
airs ship making slow head way
Today fresh trade B^H steering NW by E & E
& making good time.
Lat 10.40 S Long 28.30 W

June 24th

Moderate trades for the last five days
with a good deal of rain & squalls.
This morning sighted Fernando de Noronha
bearing E. N. E. 25 miles find my
Chronometer 20 miles out to the West
also a strong current setting to NW

June 28

These last five days has been pleasant
with light trades well to the South
The 26th crossed the Equator, in Long
35.20 W, Today Lat 1.33 N Long 37.29 W

July 1st

The last three days wind light from
South to S. E. today squally at times
with some rain. B^H steering NW by N & N
Lat 0.01 N Long 37.18 W

July 4th

The last three days has been rainy dirty
weather with wind from all points
ship getting along slowly. Fired off the
Cannon in honor of the 4th
Lat 08.44 N Long 42.00

Bound for New Bedford 1882

July 8th

Took NE trades in Lat 9,00 N The last
 three days have had them fresh & made
 the best runs since leaving for home
 The 6th 200 mile 7th 186 & 8th 176
 The last three days have been painting ship
 Lat 15,32 N Long 52,09 W

July 10th

Still having fine weather with good
 trades this PM saw a large school
 of whales from 20 to 30 bls going quick to
 windward no chance to get to them so
 did not lower Lat 18,59 N Long 55,50 W

July 13th

Still continues fine weather with very good
 trades weather warm & nothing to do
 On steering N.W. Lat 22,10 N Long 61,52 W

July 15th

The last three days has been fine with
 light trades, ship working along slowly
 nothing to do & hard passing off the time
 Lat 27,10 N Long 66,18 W

July 17th

Good weather with light wind from NE
 SE. Just before sunset raised a school
 of sperm whales on lee beam coming to
 windward but too late to lower
 Lat 29,09 N Long 67,28

July 18th

Fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the
 East in the morning raised a school of whales going
 quick to windward did not lower at 10 AM raised
 another lot lowered & the boats gallied them
 at 3 PM raised another lot lowered waist boat struck whale
 ran so the boat could not get to him or the other boat get fast
 at sunset cut from the whale Lat 30,09 N Long 67,30 W

B^H Napoleon bound home 1882

July 22nd

The last few days have had light winds from S.S.W to W ship working along slowly. I think we are now in the Gulf Stream large quantities of Gulf weed in sight Lat 35.25 N Long 70.04 W

July 23rd

To day has been thick & rainy with wind from E to N.E This evening cleared up wind hauled out to the North & very light. Got no lbs By Net Lat 37.25 N Long 70.14 W

July 26th

The last two days the wind has been very light from S.W to day fine S.W breeze. Lots of Schnorrers in sight bound to S.W. Expect to make the land to night Lat 39.45 N Long 71.38 W

1882
July 28 Arrived at New Bedford 15.50 sperm
600 Hump Back 2300 lbs Bone
25 Blackfish oil

B^K A. R. Tucker C. W. Turner Master

June 25th 1883. Sailed from New Bedford for a voyage in the Atlantic Ocean

June 30th Since leaving we have had a considerable thick weather To day blowing strong with much rain. Dred no whales yet but hope to soon. Any awful lossome want to see the baby. Like my gang so far first rate.

July 9th



Raised by
C. W. Turner

To day saw a large lone whale going slow to S. E. wind. West lowered the boats but the whale seemed to be galled all at once & went off quick to windward weather fine.

Lat 34° 34' N Long 52.34 W

July 13th

Fine weather To day with heavy swell since writing last have had strong winds & raining at times. To day fell in with a Spanish Bark waterlogged & abandoned. I went on board of her she was loaded with lumber she was about ready to break up. I think she has been boarded before as there was no sails or running rigging on her her name was the Peruanita Could not see where she holed from as her stern was under water.

Lat 38.18 N Long 50° 01 W

Aug 14th



To day a smooth calm in the A. M. raised white water & spouts a long distance off in the P. M. lowered the boats no wind. I Boat pulled along side of a large hundred Bbl whale & had him missed had a good chance to have struck him.

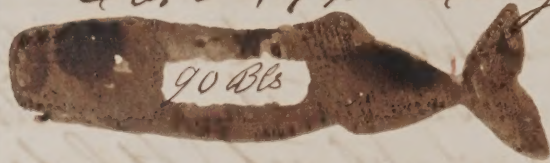
Lat 36.22 N. Long 40.39 W

Aug 15th

Packed up a Bbl of Kerosene & caught a Dolphin 30 lbs

Aug 27 1883 Picked up a tierce of Kerosene

Aug 30th Raised two large whales working slow
lowered & got one to Starboard Boat
Lat 35.07 N Long 44.06 W



Sep. 8th

Stowed down the oil while boiling the body had
almost continual rain & lost a lot of oil. Stowed
down 90 Bbls,

Sep. 23^d

Have seen no whales this month. The last three days
it has been quite stormy & rough. Today off Flores
but it is too ragged to land at 3 PM steered off
for Fayal.

Sep. 26 Came to an anchor at Fayal found several
whalers in port.

Oct. 3^d Left Fayal for a Southern cruise weather fine
all the time we were laying there.

Oct 15th Today made the Cape Verde Islands strong breeze
& rough At night laying off & on the town at St. Nicholas
in the morning am going in to let the mate & Boat stow
go on shore for a couple of days.

Oct 19th

Left St Nicholas for the South Run away one
Boat steered one man. I find the Island to be a miserable
place & very poor.

Nov 10

Crossed the Equator in Long 24 15 W Took
the S E Trades in 2.45 N.

Nov 17th 1883, Arrived on the Abrolhas Bank to cruise for whales & hope to get some oil. Ground looks dry

Nov 23th



Fine pleasant day with light breeze just at dark raised a school of sperm whales to leeward but it being so late could not tell which way they were going luffed to wind & took in light sails in hopes to see them again in the morning Lat 21.56 S Long 32.28 W

Nov 28th

For the last two days weather has been rainy have seen nothing. To night luffed to wind & am going to look around here for a few days.

Lat 25.50 S Long 29.40 W

Dec 4th

The last few days has been fine weather have seen nothing worth note. Today blowing strong from the North with heavy sea on. At 3 o'clock PM luffed to wind in Lat 34.18 S Long 26.40 W

Dec 12th

Since writing last we have had very rugged weather not scarcely a day fit to lower a Boat have seen no Rite whales & a very little feed. Seen quite a lot of Fin Backs & birds. have seen no ships. Have been as far South as 37.20 & now am working to the Eastward towards the Tristan Islands. Lat 37.12 S Long 17.25 W

Dec 10th

The last two days has been thick & stormy have seen nothing of note This morning passed the Tristan Islands am now bound to the meridian to take a look there

Feb 2nd 1884

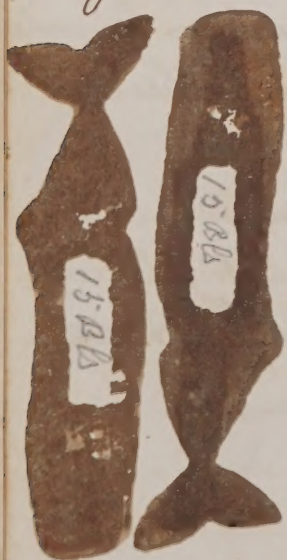
Since writing last have seen no whales have been cruising for the last month from Lat 20 to 14 South & Long from the meridian to 10.30 East. seen no Blackfish & no ships. Lat 16.25 S Long 7.37 E

Remarks on Board B.^K A R Tucker 1884March 9th 1884

Sighted St. Helena to day also one whale in sight. Have been cruising from Lat^o 20 South to 11.30 S Long from 10 30 E to St Helena have seen no whales the ground looking very dry seen some Ship-jacks & Albicore & large quantities of Flying fish have seen four whale ships in sight spoke one the Falcon none of the ships as I have heard has seen any sperm whales since leaving the Rite whale ground the last of Dec

Mar 30th Came at anchor at St Helena after an unsuccessful cruise not seeing a whale for the cruise found all the whalers in port waiting for the Lottie Beard the packet from home. left April 10th to cruise

May 7th 1884 Since leaving St Helena have seen nothing of note in Lat 12^o 8' Long 11.13 to 30 East saw a lot of cut squid Been as far South as 11^o 10' & are now working to the South. This P.M. raised a large school of small whales when first saw them they seemed to be coming off free but next rising they started quick to windward & went out of sight. No chance did not lower the Boats. Over eight months since we took a whale. Cape Martha Coast of Africa in sight Dist 35 miles Lat 13^o 4 S Long 11.42 E

May 8th 1884

Raised whales again this morning to windward a large body of them cows & calves going in all directions lowered & two boats got fast one got his line cut & lost the whale got one. W. Boat took him along side & when we got him fluked saw a lot more to lee of ship. lowered again & W. Boat got one S. Boat went on four times & had whale missed each time & got boat stove eight months & ten days since getting our last whale

Lat 14.10 S Long 11.22 E

Remarks on Board B.^H A. R. Tucker of New Bedford 1884

May 12th This P.M. saw a large school of sperm whales going to windward lowered but did not get on whales seem to be at home at dark whales in sight going slow to windward.

Lat 14.25 S Long 11.04 East

May 13th

This morning raised the whales again ahead of the ship going quick to windward no chance so did not lower after dinner raised them again ahead of the ship going off to leeward lowered & Le Boat got one I don't think I ever saw more whales in one school all small ones the other boats could not get fast whales got shy & went all ways.

Lat 14.55 S Coast in sight
Dist 20 miles

May 14th This morning hooked on the whale & took him in while cutting raised them again again lowered for them a great many in sight & all going to windward call the boats on board & went to work clearing away the blubber at 10 A.M. raised a large lone whale ahead of the ship going off slow to leeward wind light lowered for him breeze sprung up Le Boat went on & struck whale hit the boat & rolled her over & stove her Mate got in Star boat & went on the whale again & fastened & killed the whale then picked up his stoven boat & took her along side he worked well & deserves credit for it, now for more No. 11 by act. Lat. 14.20 S Coast dist. 20 miles

May 15th Whales in sight but did not lower

" 23rd A large school of small whales got one to Waist boat
Lat 14.06 S Long 11.38 East

May 24th

To day feel about sick think I have the fever coming on but hope not my tongue is coated over & I don't feel well at all.

Remarks on Board B^H A R Tucker 1884

May 27th Put in Little Fish Bay sick with the Fever
Doctor came on board & said I had the coast Fever
gave me medicine which helped me & In a few
days felt better.

June 4th Left Fish Bay I feeling much better shall go north
Hump. Backing.

June 13th Off St Paul de Leoando have seen nothing since
leaving fish bay worth note I am feeling much better
so I go on deck a considerable & with care think I soon
may be all right again.

June 14th Anchored off Ambriz the 16th saw our first whale, saw &
17th 1, 21st 2, 23^d 1, 24th 2, 2, I. Boat struck one & drew
25th 1, 2, 1, 26th I. B killed a 40 Bl whale & it sunk went along side of it
anchored & took the lines to the ship. but the sharks soon eat the irons
out & that was the last of the whale this was off the town of Ambrizett
27th saw 2, 28th 2, 30th 2, 2, got 2 one to I. B & one to W. B sharks eat them
considerable before we could get them cut in made 55 Bls

July 1st saw 2, whales very
shy & wild & hard to strike 3^d saw 3, got one small one 12 Bls 5th 2, 2
B^H Morning Star in sight also Bks^H Mattijowissett & Bunbeam
on the coast 6th saw 2, 2, 7th 6, 2, 8th 2, 2, 9th 2, 10th 2, I. B. got one
making 45 Bls, 11th 2, 2, crossed the Congo river, 13th 1, got one 12 Bls I. B
15th saw 3, 1, 16th 2, 2, 19th 1, went in Loango Bay & anchored Sunday
the natives came off to trade they had a very little stuff & wanted more
than it was worth for it I got some Potatoes yams Peanuts two Parrots &
some grass mats not very good ones, Kabenda is the place to go for recruits
& to trade the M. Star stoped there & got as much fruit Potatoes Peanuts
as he wanted for whale scraps & Hump. Back meat, Saw no more whales
untill the 25th when we saw two, 28th saw 3, 3, 29th 2, 1, 1, 30th 2,
31st saw 2, 2, 2, W. B struck & killed a large cow out of sight of ship
off shore (This is off Cape Mayumba) & it sunk in 21 fathoms
of Water next day Aug 1st went along side of it with the ship
anchored & took lines to the ship the 2^d in the A. M. the
sharks had eat three irons out & only one line fast at 2 o'clock
P. M. the whale came up after laying under water 48 hours

& it was about half eat up with the sharks the current was running fearfull strong to the South tried to get it to the ship & at dark got two lines fast around the fin & made fast to the ship but the current was running so strong it parted both lines & so lost the whale. Done lots of hard work & got nothing for it. The whales are so wild that I am getting tired of it & shall leave soon Aug 1st saw 2, 2^d 2, 3, 2, 3^d 1, 4th 1, 3, 2, 2, 5, 4, 6. 3 struck one but the iron came out. 5th saw 2, 4, 3, 2, 6th lots of them in sight but wild as deers. These whales include what we have chased have seen many more, ^{August 6th} in the P.M. took anchor & left the coast for Anabon Island, having taken only 125 Bbls of Hump Back oil. Aug 12th Anchored at Anno Bon saw three whales around the Island but could not get on to them, got a big recruit of fruit coconuts hogs Potatoes & wood the natives ever red hot to trade only one whale been there for two years, so the people ever nearly naked & wanted cloth & old clothing. when we left the Island which was on the 15th we had every thing full of fruit fore & aft. I rather pity the people they are a degraded set but very honest they wont take a thing that dont belong to them they sleep on the ground in their huts & live more like hogs than human beings only one man on the Island out of about 2000 can read a word & that is the priest & his authority is absolute what he says they must & do obey. Their religion is Catholic & they think a great deal of that go to Church three times a day they have 19 churches on the Island. The poor women have to do all the hard work & the men look on. Cruised along the coast as far as Lat 8.00 South but saw nothing except Black fish & Fin Backs, Sept. 26th Anchored at St. Helena found my wife & child awaiting me they had been there a month. October 13th left St. Helena for a cruise also sailed same day B.^{ks} Falcon & Sunbeam, Ship Eliza Adams would sail next day.

Friday Oct. 17th Raised a school of small sperm whales lowered & got four 1 to L.B. 1 to W.B. & 2 to S.B. whales showed a good sight. the four made 75 Bbls of oil

Lat 21.38 S Long 7.30 W

Four Sisters

Did Oct. 17th

We hope they are better off

20 Bbls

10 Bbls

20 Bbls

20 Bbls

Remarks Passed on board B^H A. R. Tucker 1884

Nov 11th Saw a large school of Sperm whales going quick to windward lowered but whales going quicker than than the boats could pull. No chance
 Lat 36.32 S Long 6.33 West

Nov 12th



R.W

Raised our first Rite whale today at 3.30 P.M. lowered but the whale was going off quick to leeward (South) wind North chased untill night but could not get to him weather fine & pleasant.
 Lat 37.24 S Long 2.03 East

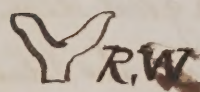
Nov 13th



R.W

This morning raised two Rite whales to leeward coming quick to windward lowered for them but whales got to windward so got no whale near to them
 Lat 37.18 S Long 2.58 East

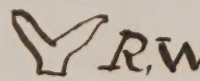
November 18th



R.W

This P.M. at 3.15 raised two Rite whales feeding weather very rugged heavy sea on lowered two boats the mate struck as soon as he got down whale run to windward & could not get near enough to lance him so just before night cut from him so got no whale. Too Bad
 Lat 36.20 S Long 6.20 E

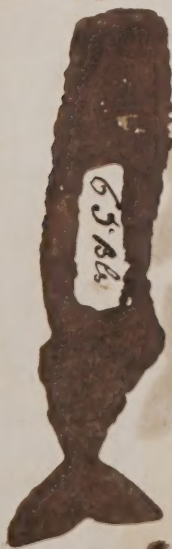
November 27th



R.W

This P.M. raised two Rite whales very bad weather B^H under close reefs lowered two boats & gallied the whales too rough for whaling.
 Lat 37.25 S Long 7.08 E

Dec 11th



Raised a large school of sperm whales going quick to windward lowered two boats weather set in thick & raining but cleared up again when 2. Boat went on & struck at 4 P.M. got the whale along side B^H Stafford. Valeris in sight. No Ubs
 By Act. Lat 37.18 S Long 8.20 East

Bⁿ A R Tucker Cruising for Whales

Dec^r 18th 184 At 1 o'clock P.M. raised a large lone Sperm whale going to windward lowered & chased but saw no chance to strike, weather fine Ship. Eliza Adams in sight Lat 38.31 S Long 11.07 East

Dec 31st 1844

Fine weather at 9 o'clock A.M. raised a lone whale to leeward going slow to windward lowered two boats for him at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat struck the whale three miles to windward of the ship not much wind so had to tow him to the ship at 8.30 got him along side, yesterday got three Blackfish
Lat 38.41 S Long 8.09 E

Jan 1st 1845
19th

This morning raised a school of 80 bbls whales going to leeward weather good lowered the boats Starboard boat went on & struck a whale & got stove Starboard boat struck the whale after the waist boat went on & struck the same whale & got stove so had to leave both boats & come on board whale spouted good blood for a time & then spouted clear got a spare boat over board & went for the whale again but could not get on he was so shy whale in sight all day going slow, so lost two Boats & every thing in them including four guns, A big loss to us to Bad
Lat 36.18 S Long 7.29 E

Jan 20th

Emp^y to day fitting up the Boats & at 11 o'clock A.M. raised whales again lowered & got one to I. Boat
Lat 36.10 Long 7.16 E

Jan 23^d

Picked up the whale that we wer fast to the 19th should think he had been dead about 48 hours the irons had all come out so of course we saved no line, let the head go as we had all we could take care of. Fine weather all the time we wer working on them

Remarks Passed on Board Bⁿ A B Tucker 1885-

Jan 29th Saw a large school of Blackfish lowered & got three weather fine & pleasant. Albieore around
Lat 36° 46' S Long 8.54 East

Jan 30th Fine weather saw a large school of Blackfish lowered & got one, also caught one Albieore
Lat 36.40 S Long 9.25 E.

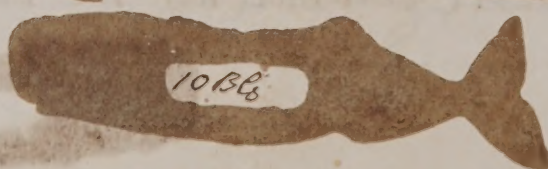
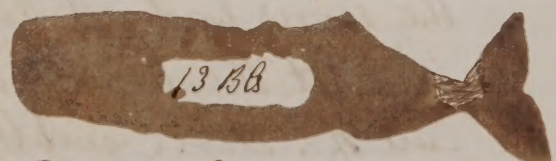
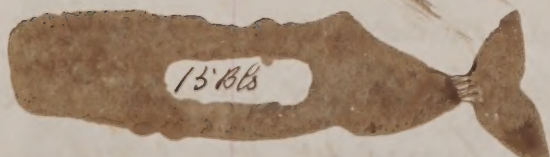
March 17th Sighted St Helena this morning at daylight dist 35 miles wind very light could not get in to anchor weather fine with very light winds for the last two weeks.

March 18 Anchored at St Helena found seven whalers in port all waiting for the Lottie Beard to get provisions & ship oil. She arrived the 26th

April 14th got the ship out to day & I came on board the 16th left Jenny & Clemie on shore for this cruise

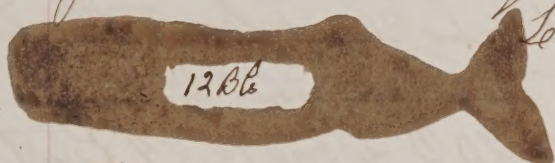
April 23rd
Lat 9° 16' S Long 33° 0' E Passed over a spot of green water looked as if the water was very shoal Ship heading E by S by compass was nearly all day going over it ship going at the rate of five knots.

May 18th This morning raised a school of small sperm whales going off slow to leeward lowered the Boat & went for them got one to each Boat two cows & a small calf got them along side at 1.30 P M & got them cut in There was a large body of whales from 50 bls to small calves
Lat 14.25 S Long 11.06 E



B¹²/₁₁ A R Tucker Cruising for whales 1885May 26th

At 4 o'clock P.M. raised a large school of small whales going to leeward quick lowered for them. Waist Boat went on & darted iron against a whale bent the iron but did not get fast got the boat slightly stove latter starboard went on & fastened & got the whale. weather quite rugged.

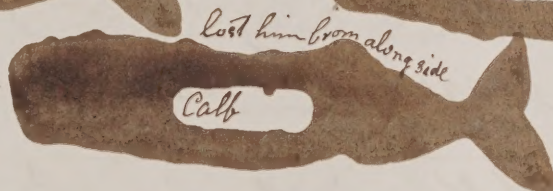
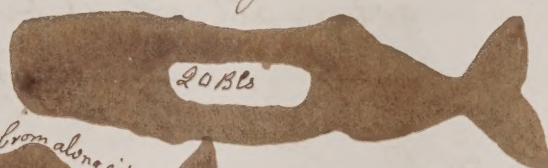
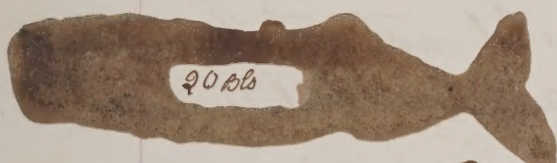
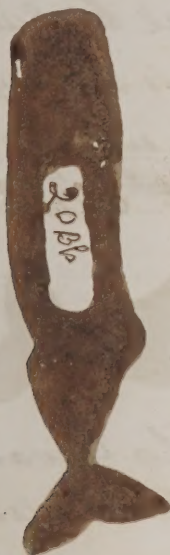


Lat ~~13.55~~ 13.55 S Long ~~11.30~~ 11.30 East
18 55 11.30

May 27th

This morning at daylight hooked on the whale & at 8 o'clock had him in when we raised the whales again & lowered & got two & a calf saw a large body of whales all going off to the North

Lat 13.42 S Long 11.35 East

May 31st

Sunday a smooth calm at 8 o'clock A.M. raised a school of sperm whales near the ship. whales going off slow to the North quite a large body of them lowered the Boats & paddled towards them so as to keep them in sight & wait for a breeze to spring up. about two P.M. light breeze starboard boat went on whales saw the boat Boatsteerer darted & pricked the whale at about 4 o'clock same boat went on again & got fast solid & set him spouting thick blood

Lat 13.23 S Long 11.48 East

June 10th

Raised a large lone whale this A.M. going quick to N.E. to leeward wind very light saw the whale for several risings from the ship but did not see him out of the Boats. (Too Bad)

Lat 10.27 S Long 10.06 E



B¹² A. R. Tucker Cruising for whales 1885

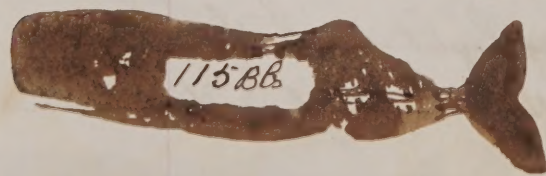
June 20th This P. M. raised a school of small whales going all ways & all galled one had an iron & pole in his side but could not tell wheather he had a line fast to him or no but by the way he acted suppose he had. Starboard Boat went on & got a whale. A sail in sight to leeward suppose it to be the Falcon & think they must have been in the whales this morning
Lat 10.20 S Long 12.24 East

June 21st Saw a large school of small sperm whales to day raised them at 8.30 A. M. when we had just got the other cut in Starboard boat went on & struck a whale but some way lost him chased all day whales going all ways but could not get on again
Lat 10.00 S Long 11.11 East

June 26th Two years out to day 700 sperm 130 Hump Back

June 27th This A. M. raised a large body of sperm whales going in all directions lowered & got one to each Boat which was good luck. Bark Falcon in sight saw her take two whales after our Boats were all fast
Lat 9.20 S Long 11.50 East

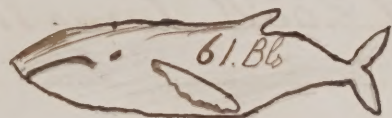
July 4th To day raised three large whales going slow to leeward wind light & pleasant got one to Starboard Boat also got her badly stove
Lat 8.56 S Long 11.23 East



This whale turned up from the Cooler 120 lbs making the most oil of any one whale I ever took

B¹² A. R. Tucker Cruising for whales on Coast of Africa 1885July 18th 1885

Fine weather & nearly calm all day, at 4 P.M. raised three Hump. Backs, lowered & Starboard Boat went on & struck turned the whale up & got him alongside before dark



Lat 10,100 Long 11,20 E

Aug 4th

Tonight luffed to wind off St Helena did not get down to the land quite time enough to go on shore before sun set run last 24 hours 185 miles, shall go on shore early in the morning & hope to find Jenny & the little ones all well,

Aug 8th

In the morning went on shore & found all hands well with a new copier in shape of a Bouncing boy Born on the 4th of July 1885.

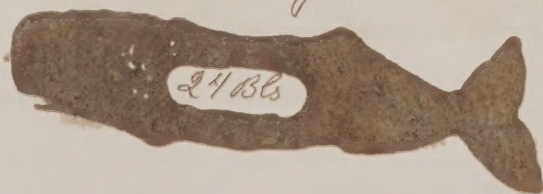
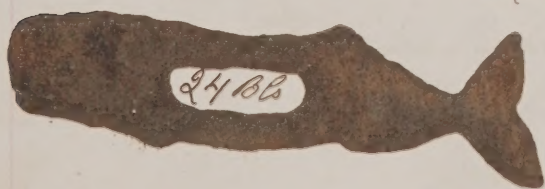
Aug 7th

While at the Island had very stormy weather & could not get on board untill today when we all got on board without getting much wet. Hope it will agree with the Baby
Chas. Reginald Turner

Sept. 10th

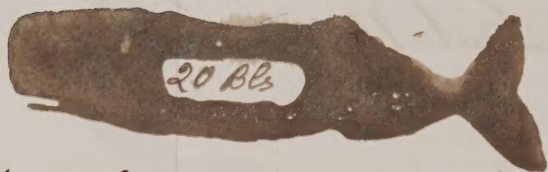
At 9 A.M. raised a school of Sperm whales going to the leeward lowered. Starboard Boat went on & struck a 400 lb whale & got rolled over lines parted from the whale & so lost him. Waist Boat went on another & got fast got him spouting thick blood & cut from him & struck another Starboard boat picked the first one up & so got two small ones.

Lat 7,500 Long 10,47 E



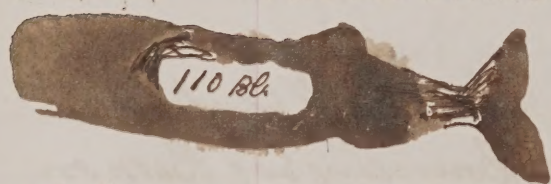
B^H A. R. Tucker Cruising for whales 1885-

Sept^r 17th Just before dark raised a large school of small sperm whales to leeward as far as we could see lowered the boats & got down to them just sun set Waist Boat went on & struck a whale after sun set & soon turned him up & got him along side
Lat 8.00 S. Long 11.19 East



Sept^r 20th

This A M raised three large whales going off slowly to leeward lowered the boats & went for them at 12 o'clock Waist Boat struck whale acted nicely & soon turned him up.



Lat 7.03 S. Long 11 4 8 1/2 East

Sept^r 26th Arrived at Rabenda to day 27 months out 1225 Bls of oil. Found in port Sch^r Lottie Beard ready to take oil home also in port B^rs Sunbeam Morning Star Falcon & President

October 17th At 12 o'clock to day took anchor & proceeded to sea also sailed B^H Morning Star. B^H Sunbeam sailed yesterday. Shipped by the Lottie Beard 447 Bls of oil which leaves us 75 Bls on board

Nov 2nd

Off St Helena went on shore discharged three cruisers & shipped three more. 4th came on board again & now we are bound South to see what we can do at Rile whaling.



B^H A R Tucker Cruising for whales 1880-November 28th

Y R.W

At 8 o'clock P.M. raised two small Rite whales
 weather very rough lowered for them but could
 not get on, one whale came up under ship's stern
 & then started off to windward

Lat 36.32 S Long 5.50 E

Nov 29th

Y R.W

This morning raised a Rite whale in company
 with B^H Petrel lowered for him larboard boat went
 on darts at the whale the Piers gun went off
 but did not get fast. Gammed B^H Petrel
 four other whales in sight

Lat 36.28 S Long 6.28 E

Dec 1st

Y R.W

Weather good, this A.M. raised two large Rite whales
 feeding lowered for them but one boat pulled on or
 tried to & galled them. Show looks bad to get much
 oil the way things work now. Several ships in sight
 cruising

Lat 37.00 S. Long 6.30 W

Dec 5th

Y R.W

Blowing strong from the North at 5 P.M. raised a
 Rite whale going to windward no chance did not
 lower

Lat 35.58 S Long 6.00 East

Dec 19th

Y R.W

This P.M. Blowing strong from the West
 & very rugged. raised two Rite whales close
 to ship. going quick to windward did not lower

Lat 37.12 S Long 5.56 E

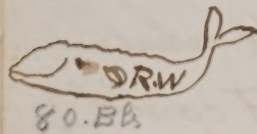
Dec 20th

Y R.W

Fine weather Captⁿ Chace & Mr Chace of Ship
 Niger came on board & spent the day in the
 P.M. raised two Rite whales both ships lowered
 but could not get a chance to strike

Lat 36.45 S Long 5.29 E

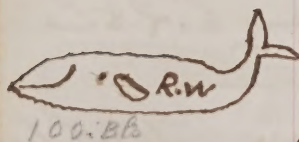
Bⁿ A R Tucker Cruising for whales 1885

Dec 21st To day very good weather in the morning

 raised two Rite whales lowered for them
 & got one. Ship Tiger in sight chasing
 Lat 36.56 S Long 6.11 E

Dec 22^d

Y R.W

Cut the whale in yesterday & am boiling To day
 This morning raised two Rite whales working
 to windward lowered for them but whales went out
 of sight to windward Lat 37.17 S Long 6.26 E

Dec 23th

Christmas day. This morning com^d to stow
 down oil & while stowing raised a Rite whale
 feeding lowered & chased untill nearly night
 when waist boat went on & struck the whale.
 Ship Tiger in sight chasing but do not know
 wheather he got a whale or not. Bⁿ Mermaid in sight
 Lat 36.53 S Long 6.43 East

Dec 27th

Y R.W

Fine weather saw a Rite whale lowered for
 him but he went off to windward quick
 so boats came on board, Emp^d stowing oil
 Ship Tiger in sight boiling
 Lat 37.09 S Long 6.20 E

Jan 4th 1886

Y R.W

Chased a Rite whale all day
 light breeze when we first lowered but wind
 all died away calm could get almost up
 to the whale & he would hebr the boat & go
 down, whale was feeding & would have been
 a fine chance with a breeze of wind
 Lat 36.34 S Long 6.22 East
 Ship Tiger in sight Boiling 6.22 East

B^H A R Tucker Cruising for whales 1886Jan 5th

Y R.W

Y RW

Blowing strong & rough in the morning raised several Rite Whales on the leeward feeding & showed a good chance to strike waist boat went on & darted got rolled over so lost the whale got the boat on board but well shook up. Later saw two more lowered for them but they started to windward quick so got nothing about days work. Ship. Niger in sight

Lat 37.00 S Long 6.13 E

Jan 16th

Lost the Case & part of junk.

Fine weather with light wind at 6.30 AM raised a large lone whale going to the west lowered & chased untill 3 o'clock P.M. when Starboard boat struck at 5 P.M. got the whale alongside. Now hope to have good weather to take care of it. B^H Rosseau in sight

Lat 37.25 S Long 10.07 East

Jan 17th

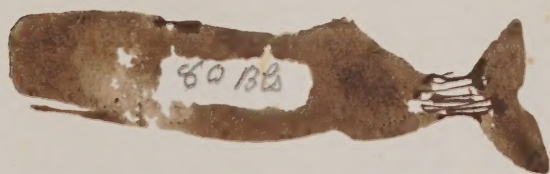
Fine weather with pleasant breeze at noon raised a school of Bull whales going to leeward. lowered for them & in going on gallied the whales darted twice at them after they were gallied & the only reason why we have not got a whale is by using the Pierces guns on them after being gallied

Lat 35.47 S Long 9.08 East

Feb 11th

Fine weather all hands emp. washing Bone at 10 A.M. raised two large Sperm whales going to leeward lowered for them & at 2 P.M. Starboard boat struck whale &eled well & soon turned him up.

Lat 34.51 S Long 9.04 East



1880

Remains buried in front of the house

March 17th 1880 Arrived at 2 1/2 miles from
 several miles in front of the house
 1880 Little Green Creek, N.C.
 Collected 2 1/2 miles from the house

March 21st Left 2 1/2 miles from the house

April 2nd Collected a large number of small
 insects from the house and garden
 the first thing which was off to the
 left 1880 from the house

March 23rd Left 3 30 miles from the house
 Collected a large number of small
 insects from the house and garden
 at the house for the first time
 the first thing which was off to the
 left 1880 from the house

April 1st Left 3 30 miles from the house
 Collected a large number of small
 insects from the house and garden
 at the house for the first time
 the first thing which was off to the
 left 1880 from the house

April 11th Collected a large number of small
 insects from the house and garden
 at the house for the first time
 the first thing which was off to the
 left 1880 from the house

Remarks Passed on board of B.th A R Tucker

March 14th 1886 Anchored at St Helena found several whalers in port waiting for the schr. Lottie Beard to ship oil.
I shipped 273 Bls Sperm & whale oil

March 31st Left St Helena for a cruise & home

April 2^d Chased a large school of small sperm whales Boats went on & galled them.
the first thing whales went off to windward
Lat 13.40 S Long 8.38 W

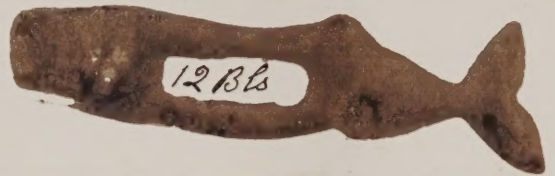
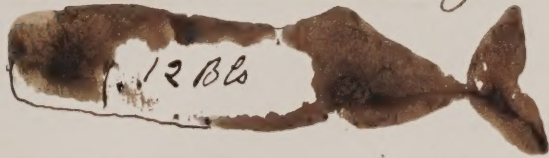
April 8th Ascension N E by E. 30 miles raised a large school of small whales lowered & got two small ones, schr Lottie Beard Passed Ascension at dark bound for New Bedford
The 7th spoke the ship. Niger & we went on board & spent the day.

April 10th Fine weather to day
Employed boiling the whales B.th Sunbeam in sight to leeward
at 3 PM raised a large lone whale to leeward coming to the windward got the boats down to windward of him & just before sunset Starboard Boat struck the whale at 10 o'clock got him along side. Saw other whales in sight. Finished boiling the two other whales
Ascension bearing E.N.E 18 miles

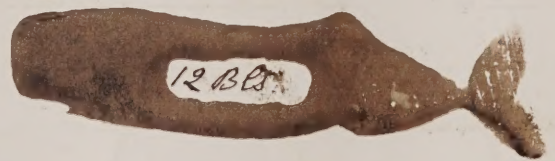
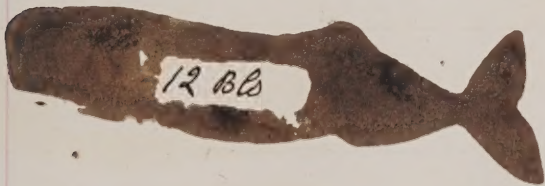
April 11th Employed cutting fine weather. B.th Sunbeam in sight chasing but think she did not strike.
Ascension East 4 miles. whales in sight all around one small one came up close to the ship.

B^H A. R. TUCKER Cruising for whales 1886April 17th

Just after daylight raised a large school of small whales going off to leeward. lowered & got two one to leeward & one to Waist Boat Assension bearing East 20 miles.

April 21st

This AM raised a school of small whales going to windward lowered & got in ahead of them Waist Boat went on & struck than Starboard boat than the leeward boat The waist boats line got foul of another whale & parted his line so lost the whale got two small ones & got them cut in before dark. Assension bearing E by N 20 miles

April 30th

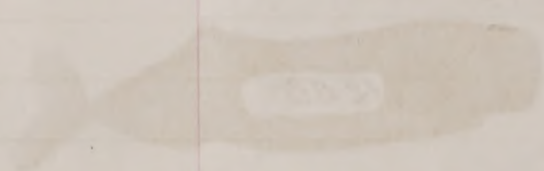
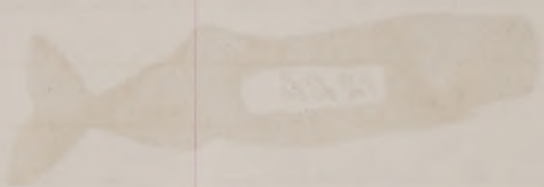
Left Assension to go North. May 6th crossed the Equator in Long 21.15 Saw a few Blackfish on the passage & took one. weather very warm.

May 27th

Fine pleasant weather at 12 o'clock raised a large lone whale to leeward coming to windward quick & the next rising he came up under the bow got the boats down & pulled for him wind all died away to a calm chased untill dark two boats dashed at him but did not get fast
Lat 27.24 N Long 43.30 W

B^h A R Tucker of New Bedford Bound home

Aug 2^d 1886 at 5 PM took a pilot off Romans land
 & arrived at New Bedford at 5 o'clock AM
 Aug 3^d with 1450 lbs sperm & 80 whale & 1240 lbs Bone



Charles H Turner in act. with B^k Napoleon

			\$	¢
Mar	1876	Articles sold at Mocha Island		
		One Lanex	2	00
		" Pr Brgans	2	50
		3 lbs Tobacco	1	50
			6	00
April	1876	Articles sold at Talcahuano		
		330 gals Black fish Oil @ 50¢	165	00
		8 Bls Slush @ 18.00	144	00
		Gave a Draft on Jonathan Bourne for	600	00
May	1876	Articles sold at Juan Fernandez	909	00
		60 Cakes Soap @ 10¢	6	00
		2 Rifles @ 4.00	8	00
		1 Piece Calico 37 yds @ 13¢	5	59
		1 " White Sheetting 46 yds @ 18¢	8	98
		1 " Calico 45 yds @ 18¢	5	85
		1 " Box Tobacco 21 lbs @ 45¢	9	45
		12 lbs Powder @ 75¢	9	00
		1 Pr Denim Pants	1	50
		2 Boxes Gun Caps @ 20¢		40
		1 Hickory Shirt	1	00
			52	77
Sept	1876	Articles sold at Juan Fernandez		
		1 Piece White Sheetting 46 yds @ 18¢	5	98
		15 gals Molasses @ 45¢	6	75
		1 Box Tobacco 21 lbs @ 45¢	9	45
		9 Pocket Handkerchiefs @ 20¢	1	80
			- 23	98
			\$ 991	75

For Recruits & Other Expenses

			\$	¢
Mar	1876	Expences at Mocha Island As per Bill	49	25-
April	1876	Expences at Taleahauano		
		Paid Miguel Roges as per Bill	242	67
		" Consells Bill	207	05-
		" Bt Freeman's Meat & Vegetable Bill	112	22
		" Medicine as per Bill	3	45-
		" Dr. Faumbull for Wood	30	00
		" My Board Bill at Bank Exchange Hotel	25	00
		Cash advanced to Officers & Crew as charged against them with Police fees Postage &c	208	15-
		" Boat hire & lighter	6	75-
		" Market Woman for Vegetables	10	05-
		" Cash charged to my self	12	00
		1 Bbl Green Apples	2	00
			859	34
May	1876	Articles Bought at Juan Fernandez		
		To 8 Cords Wood @ 6.00	48	00
		" 24 Fowles @ 20¢	4	80
		A Lot of Broom Stuffs	1	00
			53	80
Sept	1876	Articles Bought at Juan Fernandez		
		To 4 Cords of Wood @ 6.00	24	00
			\$ 937	14
		Cash on hand \$5461		

Charles H Turner In Acct with owners of

By Amt. Brought Forward

991 75

October 1876 Gave a Draft on Jonathan Bourne for ~~1075 00~~
Premium on Draft @ 18 per cent 198 00

1268 00

2260 25

B^K Napoleon for Recruits & other Expenses

		\$	¢
By Amt. Brought Forward		937	14
Oct., 1876	Expense at Valparaiso		
Paid for Pilotage		10	00
35 Sheets of Metal 175 lbs	35¢	61	25
20 " Felt	10	2	00
35 lbs Oakum	12	4	20
30 " Copper Nails	45	13	50
12 " Copper Sheathing Nails	1.00	12	00
3 " Jack Beans 868 lbs	5	48	30
1 Sack Rice 235 lbs		18	80
16 " Potatoes 4060 lbs	1.75	71	05
75 lbs Coffee	37	27	75
2 doz Brooms	1.50	3	00
3 " Roast meats	6.50	19	50
110 " lbs Brown Sugar	09	9	90
1/2 gross Matches		1	00
10 lbs Cut nails	12	1	25
License for to receive stores		2	20
Smiths Carpenters Bill		63	80
Boat for Shipping Sundries		1	75
Stamped Policies Act		2	20
Warden Bill		89	00
Paid Brown for Pump Boxes		3	00
8 lbs Salaratus	55¢	4	40
Entering & Clearing Vessel		25	00
H. G. De Keenon Butchers Bill		90	24
Paid A Kiel for Chart of Coast of Chili		5	00
Stamp & Stamp Paper		4	70
My Board Bill 12 days at 2.25-		27	00
Medicine Bill for Ship		3	30
Shipping Masters Bill		166	40
Consuls "		62	23
Bill paid for Clothing		34	25
Liberty Money as charged against each man		288	30
		2209.62	1272 47

Gauges of oil sent home & stowed down

Oil sent 105 L.0

home from 2608

Fagal

NB 1.364 H

16.325 H

15.328

12.360

13.331

14.109

1817

339

336

359

335

354

358

2081

+ 230 H

+ 247 H

141 H

109 H

3338.0

360

325

357

2102

312

336

124

165

278 H

280 H

305 H

145

269

287

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

April 22^d 1887 Bought a new Waltham watch
5 oz case Hunting. P S Barlett movement
No 22192

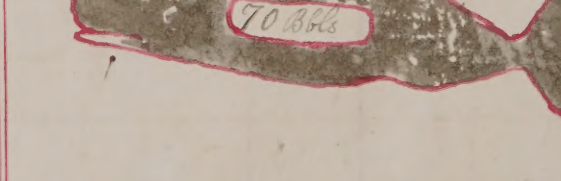
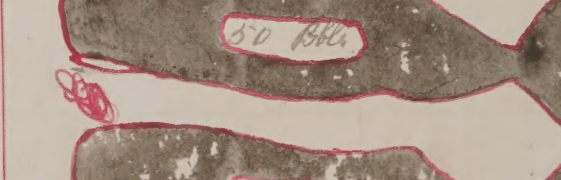
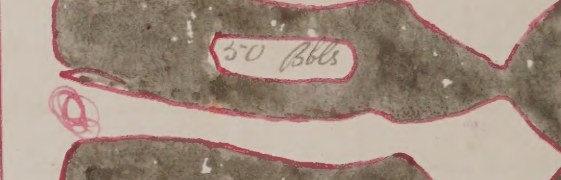
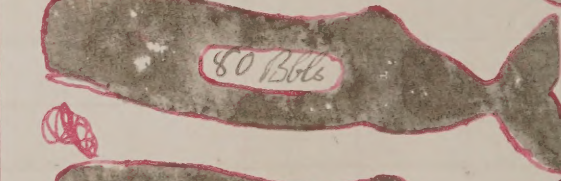
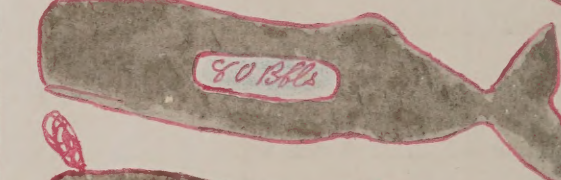
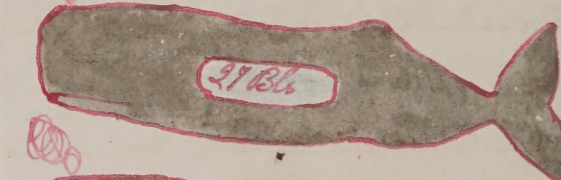
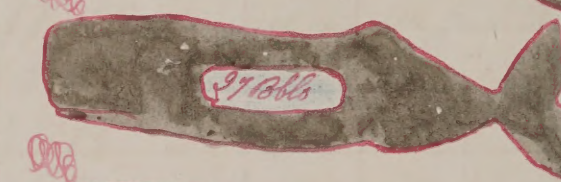
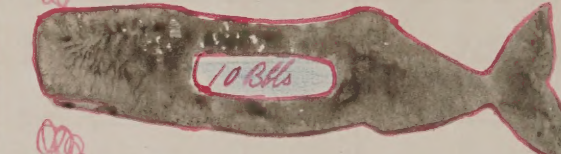
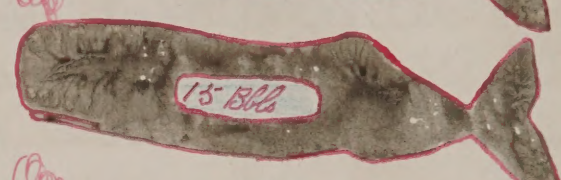
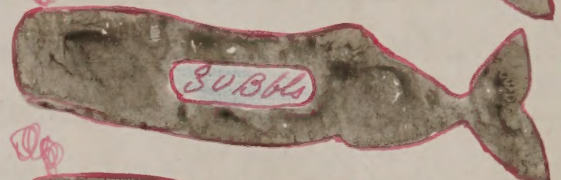
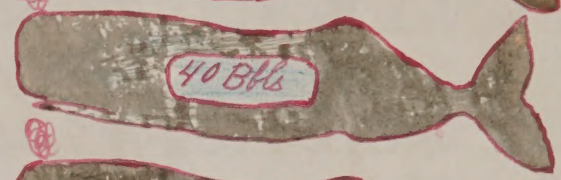
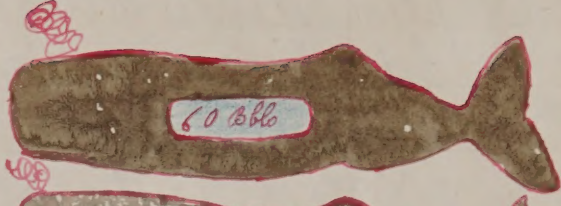
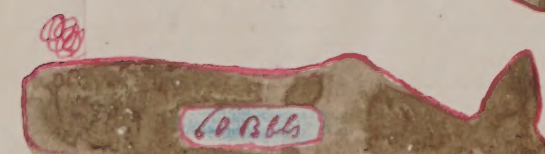
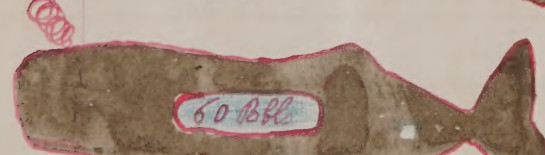
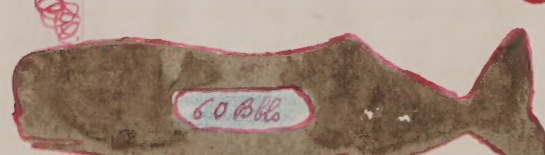
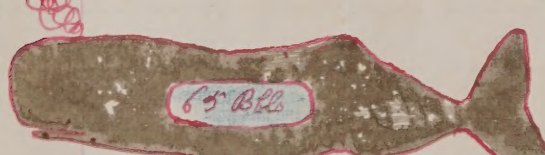
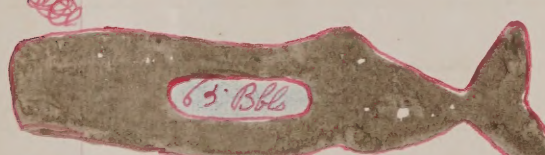
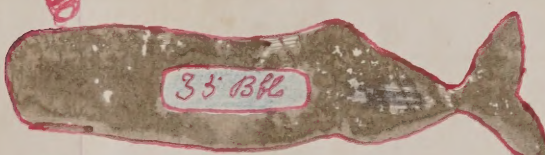
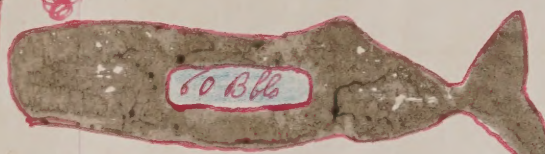
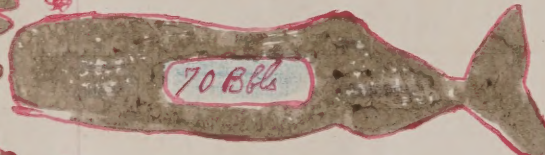
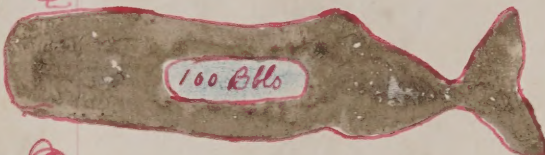
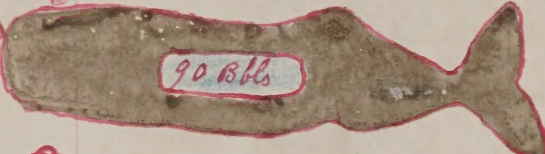
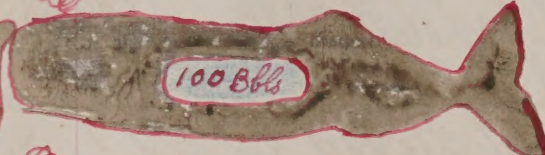
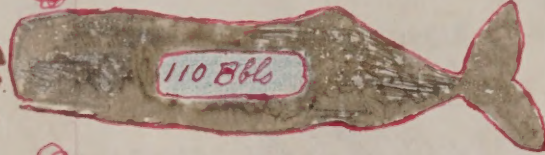
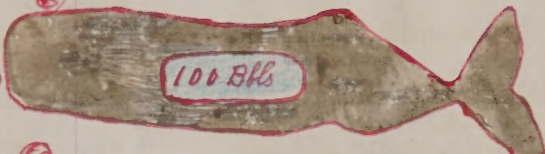
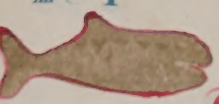
Sperm Whales Seen when & Where by B^k Napoleon

While under command of W Turner

January	14 th	1876	Lat 38° 08' S	Long 110° 00' W	
March	5 th	"	Lat 36° 41' S	Long 75° 31' W	x 100 Bbls
"	27 th	"	Lat 36° 58' S	Long 76° 09' W	
April	6 th	"	Lat 36° 22' S	Long 74° 40' W	
May	7 th	"	Quan. Fernandez bearing N by N 20 miles	x 110	
June	12 th	"	Lat 35° 58' S	Long 82° 36' W	Six large whales
July	1 st	"	Lat 32° 27' S	Long 82° 27' W	x got half 50 Bbls
"	28	"	Lat 32° 46' S	Long 82° 47' W	large whales missed
"	29	"	Lat 32° 54' S	Long 83° 13' W	large whales x 90
Aug	2 ^d	"	Lat 32° 14' S	Long 83° 21' W	two large whales x 100 Bbls
"	17 th	"	Lat 32° 35' S	Long 82° 30' W	took one 70 Bbls
Sept	4 th	76	Lat 32° 25' S	Long 82° 26' W	large school no chance
"	23 ^d	"	Lat 34° 11' S	Long 77° 25' W	large whales first at night
"	24 th	"	Lat 34° 13' S	Long 75° 30' W	Got one 60 Bbls
Oct	1 st	"	Lat 36° 16' S	Long 75° 18' W	Took one 35 Bbls
"	4 th	"	Lat 36° 46' S	Long 75° 18' W	Fast to two but lost them both
Nov	7 th	"	Lat 37° 07' S	Long 74° 27' W	Took one 65 Bbls
"	12 th	"	Lat 36° 30' S	Long 75° 26' W	first at night no chance
"	13 th	"	Lat 36° 34' S	Long 75° 18' W	Got one 65 Bbls
"	18 th	"	Lat 36° 06' S	Long 75° 27' W	No chance going quick
Dec	23 ^d	"	Lat 35° 52' S	Long 75° 43' W	Got one 65 Bbls
"	24 th	"	Lat 35° 57' S	Long 75° 40' W	Got one 65 Bbls
Jan	19 th	1877	Lat 36° 19' S	Long 74° 53' W	first at night no chance
"	26 th	77	Lat 35° 56' S	Long 75° 02' W	Got two making 120 Bbls
Feb	21 st	77	Lat 36° 40' S	Long 74° 30' W	Went along side of two
March	15 th	"	Lat 37° 00' S	Long 74° 30' W	no chance thick & raining
"	15	"	Lat 37° 07' S	Long 74° 42' W	Calm whales going quick no chance
May	10	77	Quan Fernandez bearing N. W. 14 miles dist		
"	20	"	Lat 32° 14' S	Long 83° 06' W	a large lone whale. late in the day
June	17	"	Lat 32° 01' S	Long 83° 32' W	a large lone whale no chance
July	21	"	Lat 31° 34' S	Long 83° 07' W	Picked a large whale & lost him
Sept	6	"	Lat 36° 43' S	Long 75° 30' W	Blowing strong & thick fog
"	14	"	Lat 37° 17' S	Long 76° 16' W	Struck a 30 Bbl whale & it came out
"	15	"	"	"	Picked the whale up dead 40 Bbls
"	30	"	Lat 36° 36' S	Long 77° 00' W	Got three cows 50 Bbls
Oct	7	"	Lat 37° 27' S	Long 75° 04' W	Got three small whales 50 Bbls
"	10	"	Lat 37° 37' S	Long 74° 34' W	Got one & struck another 80 Bbls
"	17	"	Mocha Island North 20 miles	along school going quick to seaward	did not lower

Sperm Whales seen on the voyage Continued

Date	Lat	Long	
Oct 26 th 177	36.27	75.00	A large lone whale going to windward. did not strike
" 28 "	36.56	75.19	Two large whales did not strike
Nov 24 "	36.57	74.33	Two large whales going to windward did not strike
Dec. 3 ^d "	36.24	75.07	Large whales Got one making 80 Bbls
" 5 th "	36.10	74.25	A large school of 60 Bbl whales going quick to windward ^{no chance}
" 17 th "	36.25	75.47	A large school of whales got two making 100 Bbls
" 23 ^d "	35.54	76.50	A large lone whale going quick to windward
Jan 10 th "	37.56	76.00	Blowing a moderate gale did not lower
" 11 th "	37.43	76.15	Got one making 70 Bbls



List of letters sent home to my Darling Wife on the
voyage in Bⁿ Napoleon

- No 1 Aug 8th 74 By Bⁿ Canton Bound home
- No 2 From Teceira W. Islands August 25th 74
- " 3 From Fayal W. Islands September 25th 74
- " 4 From St Michaels W. Islands September 28th 74
- " 5 From " " " W. Islands October 5th 74
- No 6 & 7 From Brava C. D. V " " " " 20 74
- " 8 & 9 From St Helena Island Jan 21 75
- No 10, 11 & 12 From Bay of Islands N. L. May 75
- No 13 From Honolulu by Brig of B Ford Sept 75
- " 14 From " " by Engⁿ ship Ravenstone Dale Dec 8th 75
- " 15 From " " by Mail Dec 18 75
- " 16 From " " " " November 5th 75
- No 17 & 18 Put on Board Bⁿ John Cane at Mocha Mar 21 76
- No 19 Put on board of Bⁿ Mars Bound to Talcahuano Apr 2^d 76
- 20, 22, 23 Sent from Talcahuano in April 1876
- 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 } Sent in Talcahuano by Bⁿ Paulinus Sep 18th 76
- 31, 32, 33 & 34 Sent from Talparabo October 1876
- 35 Sent in by Bⁿ Falcon to Talcahuano Oct 76
- 36 Sent from Talcahuano Oct Nov 4th 76
- 37 Put on board of Bⁿ Matter for Talcahuano Nov 9th 76
- 38, 39, 40, 41 Sent from Talcahuano in April 1877
- 42, 43, 44
- 45, 46, 47, 48
- 49, 50, 51 & 52 Sent from Talcahuano in Nov 1877
- No 53 Sent in Talcahuano by Bⁿ Mars Dec 1877
- " 54 Sent in Coronel by Brig Esmeraldas Dec 77
- " 55 From Mocha Island Jan 25th

Account of oil taken shipped home & sold from Bth Napoleon
While under the Command of Capt^m Pennequin

Shipped home from St^h Michaels & Shipped home from Honolulu

		Sperm oil	
Cask No	1	364	gals
"	2	180	"
"	3	228	"
"	4	218	"
"	5	327	" H
"	6	284	" H
"	7	307	"
"	8	228	" H
"	9	264	"
"	10	180	" F.L.O.
"	11	332	" H
"	12	326	"
"	13	278	"
"	14	266	"
		3802	

		Sperm oil	
Cask No	1	340	gals
"	2	312	" H
"	3	350	" H
"	4	186	"
"	5	290	"
"	6	272	"
"	7	308	"
"	8	260	"
"	9	176	"
"	10	321	"
"	11	140	"
		2955	

Sperm oil sold at Honolulu &
7 Packages as follows

208	gals
125	"
176	"
190	"
30	"
19	"
748	

Oil sold at Russels Bay of Islands

Cask No	1	144	gals Sperm
"	2	138	" Sperm
Barrel No	3	29	" Sperm
Cask Palm Oil	300	"	311
Blackfish oil & Triaces & three Bbls	{ 216 gals }		

Oil taken while under Command of C. H. Turner

1st Cruise

Sperm oil

Sold at Talcahuano April 1876, 330 gals B.T.

Sperm oil	Sperm oil	Sperm oil	Sperm oil	Sperm oil
162	222	200H	176	FLO/ 38
267	340	143H	105	3688
325	324	180H	S. 99	
348	328	120H	S. 123	101
330	312	135H	FLO/ 02	123
352	240	133H	605	139
229H	326	121H		120
318H	259	127H	314H	251
272H	308	298	271H	143
317H	248	123FLO	260H	H 136
253	309	108FLO	312H	H 298
3170	338H	269	326H	FL0/07
	130H	292	202	1398
328H	338H	114	181	
298H	336H	197	350	124
353H	384H	42	348	105
354	298H	28	270	138
204	328H	2632	177	256
230	5338	2 nd Cruise	311	102
354		314	270	101
298	360	175	177	H 204
199	223	258	3169	H 142
105	326	316		H 298
139	329	138	200	200
101	222H	236	323	1670
151	270H	178	343	
3171	250H	263H	360	353
	1980	232H	324	300
350		300H	351	352
324	363H	290H	221	353
243	350	383H	328	182
242	324	296	H 324	272
141 FLO	145	179	H 218	205
300H	1182	3528	H 355	315
120H			H 203	223H
189H				
108H				
2011				

Next Page

Oil taken on the voyage Continued

276 H

325 H

267 H

133 H

268 H

185 H

 1454

183

304

360

351 H

289 H

358 H

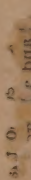
90 H

 1935

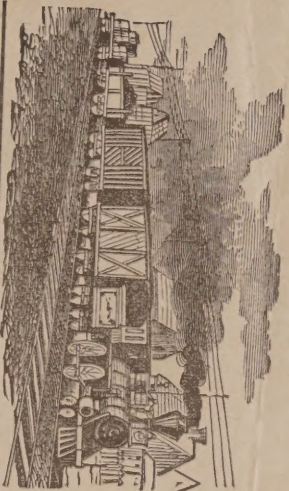
 11/10/97
 303 Hauls

45605 galls

18



Fall River Line Receipts. 9-25-85-100m.



Gardner & Prichard, Printers, 41 Federal St., Boston.

Old Colony Railroad Company.

188

Marks and Numbers.

Received from

In apparent good order,

FALL RIVER LINE.

As described above, contents and value unknown, to be transported to New York City by the Old Colony Railroad Company, and such other carriers as may be found convenient

in course of transportation, each carrier becoming responsible only over its own line, and there delivered to

on payment of freight therefor; but it is agreed as a part of the consideration of this contract that neither the carrier first receiving said property, nor any other carrier into whose possession it may come in course of transportation shall be held liable or responsible for any loss or damage in any way, wholly or partly, caused by, or arising from the perils of the sea, rivers, ice, steam or steam navigation or taking by process or color of law, which loss or damage it is hereby stipulated shall be borne by the owner or shipper; that the delivery of this bill of lading to the person delivering said property to the carrier shall be conclusive evidence of the receipt of the property by the carrier, and as between the owner or shipper and any carrier into whose possession it may come, no package whatever shall be deemed to be of greater value than four hundred dollars unless specifically receipted for at a greater valuation.

In case of any loss, detriment, or damage done to or sustained by any of the property herein receipted for during such transportation, whereby any legal liability or responsibility shall or may be incurred that Company or carrier shall alone be held answerable therefor in whose actual custody the same may be at the time of the happening of such loss, detriment, or damage. All goods in the depots of the companies to be at all times at the risk of the owner. It is understood and agreed that the property herein receipted for, or any part thereof, may be carried on the decks of any Steamboats by which it may be carried, and the provisions printed upon the back hereof are known and assented to by the shipper and owner as a part of this contract.

The following Rules and Regulations have been adopted by the several Railroad Corporations, in regard to Freight:

All articles of Freight must be plainly and distinctly marked, or they will not be received by the Company; and when designed to be forwarded after transportation on the Railroad a written order must be given, with the particular line of boats or teams, marked on the goods, if any such be preferred or desired.

The Company will not hold itself liable for the safe carriage or custody of any article of Freight, unless receipted for by an authorized Agent; and no Agent of the Company is authorized to receive, or agree to transport, any freight which is not thus receipted for. Duplicate receipts in the form prescribed by each Company, ready for signing, must accompany the delivery of any Freight to that Company.

No responsibility will be admitted, under any circumstances, to a greater amount upon any single article of freight than \$400, unless upon notice given of such amount, and a special agreement thereof. Specie, Drafts, Bank Bills, and other articles of great intrinsic or representative value, will only be taken upon a representation of their value, and by special agreement assented to by the Superintendent.

The Company will not hold themselves liable at all for any injury to any articles of Freight during the course of transportation, arising from the weather or accidental delays. Nor will

they guarantee any special despatch in the transportation of such articles, unless made the subject of express stipulation. Nor will they hold themselves liable, as COMMON CARRIERS, for such articles, after their arrival at their place of destination and unloading in the Company's Warehouses or Depots.

Machinery, Furniture, Stoves and Castings, Mineral Acids, all Liquids put up in glass or earthenware, Unpacked Fruit, and Live Animals, will only be taken at the owner's risk of fracture or injury during the course of transportation, loading and unloading, unless specially agreed to the contrary.

Gunpowder, Friction Matches, and like combustibles, will not be received on any terms; and all persons procuring the reception of such freight, by fraud or concealment, will be held responsible for any damage which may arise from it while in the custody of the Company.

All articles of Freight arriving at their place of destination must be taken away within twenty-four hours after being unladen from the Cars,—the Company reserving the right of charging storage on the same, or placing the same in store at the risk and expense of the owner, if they see fit, after the lapse of that time.

1

Edwin R. Wilbur

10

Charles H. Turner

65

Warranty Deed.

From the office of

F. E. Austin

SOLD BY
M. R. WARREN,
Publisher of the "STANDARD" LAW BLANKS,
No. 336 Washington St., Boston.

8-28-'93

And I hereby for myself and my heirs, executors and administrators, covenant with the grantee and his heirs and assigns that I am lawfully seized in fee-simple of the granted premises, that they are free from all incumbrances,

that I have good right to sell and convey the same as aforesaid; and that I will and my heirs, executors, and administrators shall warrant and defend the same to the grantee and his heirs and assigns forever against the lawful claims and demands of all persons

And for the consideration aforesaid I Alice C. Wilbur, wife of
the said Edwin R. Wilbur

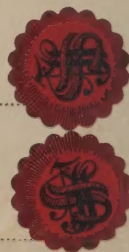
hereby release unto the grantee and his heirs and assigns all right of or to both dower and homestead in the granted premises.

In witness whereof we the said Edwin R. Wilbur and
Alice C. Wilbur

hereunto set our hands and seals this nineteenth day of September in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six

Signed, sealed and delivered
in presence of

Edwin R. Wilbur
Alice C. Wilbur



Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Bristol ss. Taunton Sept. 19, 1896 Then personally appeared
the above-named Edwin R. Wilbur and acknowledged the
foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed, before me—

Frederick C. Austin

Justice of the Peace.

Barnstable ss. Mar 22, 1897, 8 h m. A. M. Received and entered with Barnstable Co.
Deeds, libro 230 folio 253

Attest:

Andrew J. Dunham

Register.

Know all men by these presents

that I, Edwin R. Wilbur of Worcester in the
County of Worcester.

in consideration of one dollar and other valuable considerations
paid by Charles H. Turner of Falmouth in the
County of Barnstable

the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the
said Charles H. Turner, a certain wood lot,
situated in Falmouth eastward of the East End
Meeting house so called, containing thirty-four acres
more or less and bounded as follows, beginning
at the south-west corner of the premises at a red
cedar stake, thence running south easterly about
twenty-five rods to a red cedar stake by the land
of John A. Nye, thence South 81° East by said Nye's
land about sixty-five rods to Henry S. Fish's land,
thence North 22° East about one hundred forty-one
rods by said Fish's land to a marked pine tree
by the Sandwich road, thence by said Sandwich road
South westerly to the first mentioned cedar stake,
With all the privileges appertaining thereto. It being
formerly a part of the estate of the late Adeline R.
Bunker from her father Elijah Smith deceased. Conveyed
by Henry S. Bunker and others to this grantor by deed
dated March 21, 1882 and recorded in Barnstable
Registry of Deeds book 153 page 124.

To have and to hold the granted premises, with all the privileges and appurtenances thereto
belonging to the said Charles H. Turner and
his heirs and assigns, to their own use and behoof forever.

~~Mr.~~ Capt. C. H. Turner

Form 14

Hatchville

To EDMUND ANTHONY & SONS, Dr.

For the Republican Standard,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

From Aug 1 1887, to Feb 1 1888, \$1.-

Received payment for E. Anthony & Sons,

Benj. H. Anthony

1 Bevil
1 lb Clap Boar or nail
1 Brindle Cathe

ON THE ST. BERNARD.



February 2, 1861

Sunday at Home

